



SEPA Credit Transfer Scheme

Inter-PSP Implementation Guidelines

EPC115-06 / 2023 Version 1.1 / Date issued: 14 November 2023 / Date effective: 17 March 2024

Public



Abstract

This document sets out the rules for implementing Version 1.1 of the 2023 SEPA Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook, based on the 2019 message version of the ISO 20022 standard.

© 2023 Copyright European Payments Council (EPC) AISBL: Reproduction for non-commercial purposes is authorised, with acknowledgement of the source



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|----------|---|------------|
| 0 | DOCUMENT INFORMATION | 3 |
| 0.1 | REFERENCES | 3 |
| 0.2 | CHANGE HISTORY | 4 |
| 0.3 | PURPOSE OF DOCUMENT | 4 |
| 1 | INTRODUCTION | 6 |
| 1.1 | COVERAGE OF THE SEPA IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINES..... | 7 |
| 1.2 | USE OF THESE GUIDELINES BY THE INSTRUCTING AND INSTRUCTED PARTIES | 8 |
| 1.3 | NOTATION CONVENTIONS..... | 8 |
| 1.4 | CHARACTER SET..... | 10 |
| 1.5 | GENERAL MESSAGE ELEMENT SPECIFICATIONS | 11 |
| 1.5.1 | <i>BIC.....</i> | <i>11</i> |
| 1.6 | IMPLEMENTATION OF ISO 20022 XML RULES | 11 |
| 1.7 | CHANGE OVER DATE..... | 11 |
| 2 | MANDATORY PSP-TO-PSP MESSAGES | 12 |
| 2.1 | INTER-PSP PAYMENT DATASET (DS-02) | 12 |
| 2.1.1 | <i>Use of FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.08)</i> | <i>12</i> |
| 2.2 | INTER-PSP RETURN SEPA CREDIT TRANSFER DATASET (DS-03)..... | 41 |
| 2.2.1 | <i>Use of the Payment Return (pacs.004.001.09).....</i> | <i>41</i> |
| 2.2.2 | <i>Message Element Specifications</i> | <i>56</i> |
| 2.3 | INTER-PSP REJECT SEPA CREDIT TRANSFER DATASET (DS-03)..... | 57 |
| 2.3.1 | <i>Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.10).....</i> | <i>57</i> |
| 2.3.2 | <i>Message Element Specifications</i> | <i>68</i> |
| 2.4 | INTER-PSP RECALL OF SEPA CREDIT TRANSFER DATASET (DS-05)..... | 69 |
| 2.4.1 | <i>Use of FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.08)</i> | <i>69</i> |
| 2.5 | INTER-PSP NEGATIVE RESPONSE TO A RECALL OF SEPA CREDIT TRANSFER DATASET (DS-06) . | 79 |
| 2.5.1 | <i>Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09).....</i> | <i>79</i> |
| 2.6 | INTER-PSP POSITIVE RESPONSE TO A RECALL OF SEPA CREDIT TRANSFER DATASET (DS-06) . | 90 |
| 2.6.1 | <i>Use of inter-PSP return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.09)</i> | <i>90</i> |
| 2.7 | REQUEST FOR STATUS UPDATE ON A RECALL OF SEPA CREDIT TRANSFER | 105 |
| 2.7.1 | <i>Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.03).....</i> | <i>105</i> |
| 2.8 | REQUEST FOR RECALL BY THE ORIGINATOR DATASET (DS-07)..... | 113 |
| 2.8.1 | <i>Use of FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.08)</i> | <i>113</i> |
| 2.9 | INTER-PSP NEGATIVE RESPONSE TO THE REQUEST FOR RECALL BY THE ORIGINATOR DATASET (DS-08)..... | 123 |
| 2.9.1 | <i>Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09).....</i> | <i>123</i> |
| 2.10 | INTER-PSP POSITIVE RESPONSE TO THE REQUEST FOR RECALL BY THE ORIGINATOR DATASET (DS-08) | 134 |
| 2.10.1 | <i>Use of inter-PSP return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.09)</i> | <i>134</i> |



| | | |
|--------|--|------------|
| 2.11 | REQUEST FOR STATUS UPDATE ON A REQUEST FOR RECALL BY THE ORIGINATOR..... | 149 |
| 2.11.1 | <i>Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.03).....</i> | <i>149</i> |
| 2.12 | INTER-PSP SCT INQUIRY DATASET (DS-09) FOR CLAIM NON-RECEIPT..... | 157 |
| 2.12.1 | <i>Use of Claim Non-Receipt (camt.027.001.07)</i> | <i>157</i> |
| 2.13 | INTER-PSP NEGATIVE RESPONSE TO CLAIM NON-RECEIPT (DS-10) | 166 |
| 2.13.1 | <i>Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09).....</i> | <i>166</i> |
| 2.14 | INTER-PSP POSITIVE RESPONSE TO CLAIM NON-RECEIPT (DS-10)..... | 175 |
| 2.14.1 | <i>Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09).....</i> | <i>175</i> |
| 2.15 | INTER-PSP SCT INQUIRY DATASET (DS-09) FOR CLAIM FOR VALUE DATE CORRECTION . | 188 |
| 2.15.1 | <i>Use of Request to Modify Payment (camt.087.001.06).....</i> | <i>188</i> |
| 2.16 | INTER-PSP NEGATIVE RESPONSE TO CLAIM FOR VALUE DATE CORRECTION (DS-10) | 197 |
| 2.16.1 | <i>Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09).....</i> | <i>197</i> |
| 2.17 | INTER-PSP POSITIVE RESPONSE TO CLAIM FOR VALUE DATE CORRECTION (DS-10) WITH REQUEST FOR INTER-PSP FEE AND/OR INTEREST COMPENSATION..... | 207 |
| 2.17.1 | <i>Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09).....</i> | <i>207</i> |
| 2.18 | INTER-PSP CONFIRMED POSITIVE RESPONSE TO CLAIM FOR VALUE DATE CORRECTION (DS- 10) | 223 |
| 2.18.1 | <i>Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09).....</i> | <i>223</i> |
| 2.19 | INTER-PSP FEE AND/OR COMPENSATION PAYMENT DATASET (DS-11)..... | 239 |
| 2.19.1 | <i>Use of FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.08)</i> | <i>239</i> |
| 2.20 | REQUEST FOR STATUS UPDATE ON A SCT INQUIRY | 259 |
| 2.20.1 | <i>Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.03).....</i> | <i>259</i> |
| 2.21 | INTER-PSP PAYMENT WITH USE OF THE EXTENDED REMITTANCE INFORMATION OPTION | 267 |
| 2.21.1 | <i>Use of FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.08)</i> | <i>267</i> |

3 LIST OF MAIN CHANGES IN THE CREDIT TRANSFER INTER-PSP IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINES RELATIVE TO VERSION 2021 V1.0 297



0 DOCUMENT INFORMATION

0.1 References

This section lists relevant documents of interest.

| | Document Number | Title | Issued by: |
|-----|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|
| [1] | EPC125-05 | SEPA Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook 2023 Version 1.1, including Annex V - Extended Remittance Information to the SCT Rulebook (document EPC 152-18) | EPC |
| [2] | - | ISO 20022 XML Credit Transfers and Related Messages: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Initiation• Clearing and Settlement• Exceptions & Investigations Note: The 2023 IGs are based on the 2019 message version of ISO 20022. | ISO 20022 |
| [3] | ISO 3166 | Country Codes | ISO |
| [4] | ISO 4217 | Currency Code List | ISO |
| [5] | ISO 9362 | Business Identifier Codes (BIC) | ISO |
| [6] | ISO 13616 | IBAN: International Bank Account Number | ISO ¹ |
| [7] | ISO 11649 | Structured creditor reference to remittance information | ISO |
| [8] | EPC217-08 | SEPA Requirements for an Extended Character Set | EPC |
| [9] | EPC230-15 | Clarification Paper on the Use of Slashes in References, Identifications and Identifiers | EPC |

¹ See also http://www.swift.com/products/bic_registration/iban_format_registration



0.2 Change History

| Issue number | Dated | Reason for revision |
|--------------|----------|---|
| V1.0 | 20060824 | Approved under the authority of the EPC Plenary March 2006 |
| V2.1 | 20060929 | EPC Plenary approval 27 September 2006 |
| V2.2 | 20061213 | EPC Plenary approval 13 December 2006 |
| V2.21 | 20070316 | OITS WB4 TF1 review of the customer-to-PSP initiation messages, 1 March 2007 and the specifications of the Originator and Beneficiary Reference Parties |
| V2.3 | 20070619 | Approved by the EPC June Plenary 2007 |
| V3.2 | 20080624 | EPC Plenary approval 24 June 2008 |
| V3.3 | 20091101 | EPC Plenary approval October 2009 |
| V4.0 | 20091101 | EPC Plenary approval October 2009 |
| V5.0 | 20101001 | EPC Plenary approval September 2010 |
| V6.0 | 20111117 | EPC Plenary approval September 2011 |
| V7.0 | 20121130 | EPC Plenary approval September 2012 |
| V8.0 | 20141125 | EPC Plenary approval October 2014 |
| 2017 V1.0 | 20161103 | Approval by the November 2016 Scheme Management Board |
| 2017 V1.1 | 20171114 | Approval by the October 2017 Scheme Management Board |
| 2017 V2.0 | 20171220 | Approval by the October 2017 Scheme Management Board |
| 2017 V2.1 | 20180628 | Approval by the October 2017 Scheme Management Board |
| 2019 V1.0 | 20181031 | Approval by the October 2018 Scheme Management Board |
| 2021 V1.0 | 20201029 | Approval by the October 2020 Scheme Management Board |
| 2023 v1.0 | 20220428 | Approval by the April 2022 Scheme Management Board |
| 2023 v1.1 | 20231114 | Approval by the October 2023 Payment Scheme Management Board |

0.3 Purpose of Document

The objective of these Guidelines is to define the rules to be applied to the inter-Payment Service Provider (PSP) ISO 20022 XML message standards for the implementation of the SEPA Credit Transfers as defined in the SEPA Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook.

Note: The term “bank” has been replaced by “PSP” in all the EPC SEPA payment scheme rulebooks and associated implementation guidelines to formally reflect the changes introduced by the Payment Services Directive (PSD) to the categories of institutions that can offer payment services, and the variety in PSP categories that are eligible to adhere to the EPC SEPA payment schemes. However, please note that in the context of ISO, the term “bank” is still used.



Note: The term 'Customer' is to be understood as 'Payment Service User' (PSU), meaning a natural or legal person making use of a payment service in the capacity of payer, payee, or both. Such person can take up the role of Originator and/or Beneficiary under the Scheme."



1 INTRODUCTION

This document sets out the SEPA rules for implementing the inter-PSP credit transfer ISO 20022 XML message standards. The SEPA Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook defines data sets which are implemented in the relevant ISO 20022 XML message standard as follows:

| SEPA Credit Transfer Scheme Rulebook | ISO 20022 XML Message Standards |
|--|---|
| DS-02 <i>Inter-PSP Payment Dataset</i> DS-11 <i>Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment Dataset</i> | FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.08) |
| DS-03 <i>Reject or Return Credit Transfer Dataset</i> | Return – Payment Return (pacs.004.001.09) Reject – FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.10) |
| DS-05 <i>Recall of Credit Transfer Dataset</i> | FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.08) |
| DS-06 <i>Response to Recall of Credit Transfer Dataset</i> | Negative Response: Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09) Positive Response: Payment Return (pacs.004.001.09) |
| DS-07 <i>Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset</i> | FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.08) |
| DS-08 <i>Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset</i> | Negative Response: Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09) Positive Response: Payment Return (pacs.004.001.09) |
| <i>Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator (step 4C under 4.4)</i> | FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.03) |
| DS-09 <i>SCT Inquiry Dataset</i> | Claim Non-Receipt (camt.027.001.07) Request to Modify Payment (camt.087.001.06) |
| DS-10 <i>Response-to-SCT-Inquiry Dataset</i> | Negative/Positive Response: Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09) |
| <i>Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry (step iii under 4.4.1)</i> | FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.03) |

The Guidelines for the inter-PSP credit transfer message standards are mandatory.

1.1 Coverage of the SEPA Implementation Guidelines

The purpose of the SEPA Implementation Guidelines, hereafter referred to as the Guidelines, is to provide guidance on the use of the Global ISO 20022 XML standards in making SEPA core payments as defined in the SEPA scheme rulebooks and supplemented by processing requirements.

The Guidelines are fully aligned to the SEPA core requirements as defined in the Rulebook and identify message elements needed for inter-PSP processing while recognising message elements that may be available for use in Additional Optional Services (AOS), as shown below.

| Global ISO 20022 XML Message Standards | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| Message elements from the ISO messages corresponding to Rulebook requirements | Message elements that are mandatory in the ISO messages or needed for Inter-PSP Processing | Message elements from the ISO messages available for use by AOS within an EPC Governance framework | Message elements from ISO messages not applicable to SEPA |
| EPC Implementation Guidelines for SEPA Core Mandatory subset, identifying elements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - to be used as defined in ISO - to be used with SEPA usage rules (from or completing the Rulebook) Note: yellow fields can be used in a specific way for an AOS. | | To be developed and documented by AOS Communities | Not available for use in SEPA payments |
| SEPA Payments | | | |

Figure 1

These Guidelines define the SEPA Core Mandatory Subset² of the Global ISO 20022 XML standard that consists of message elements:

- required in the Rulebook as business requirements
- needed for processing by PSPs and clearing and settlement mechanisms

These message elements define the **SEPA core service** and are denoted by yellow shading in the message structures given in the following chapters. Only these elements are further detailed with relevant SEPA core requirements, such as the use of the message element, its components or the values that must be used. Usage rules, for example, may indicate limits on the number of repetitions, or code value

² The SEPA Core Mandatory Subset is hereafter known as the SEPA core service.



restrictions, while format rules may be used to indicate the allowable combinations of components of a message element.

These Guidelines also recognise message elements and the usage rules in the ISO 20022 XML standard that may be available for use in an AOS, subject to a governance framework to be defined by the EPC. The definition and documentation of these message elements are a matter for the AOS communities involved. These message elements are denoted by white shading.

Where there are message elements that do not apply to SEPA payments, these are denoted with red shading in the right-most column of the message structures. To date, few such message elements have been identified.

1.2 Use of these Guidelines by the instructing and instructed parties³

- SEPA core payments are executed using messages only containing message elements defined as part of the SEPA Core Mandatory Subset (shaded yellow in Figure 2).
- Payments that include message elements that are defined and documented by AOS communities (shaded white/yellow in Figure 2) are considered as SEPA payments, but not as SEPA core payments.
- It is the responsibility of the instructing PSP of the message to ensure that message elements defined for use in an AOS are only included in messages sent to AOS community members.
- The instructed PSP receiving a message containing AOS-related message elements, but which is not a member of the AOS community, may ignore the information, that is, not use it for processing, nor forward it to the next party in the chain. The instructed PSP, however, may reject the message for this reason.

1.3 Notation Conventions

The Guidelines are presented in a similar format than the one used in the ISO 20022 XML standard.

| # | SEPA Mul | Message Element | SEPA Core Requirements |
|------|----------|--|--|
| 1.00 | 1..1 | Message root +Group Header ++Sublevel 1 +++Sublevel 2 | <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> (e.g. Mandatory) <i>SEPA Format Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type (Yellow: Message Element that is part of the SEPA Core Service) |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice |

³ Instructing and instructed parties include CSMs.

| | | | |
|------|------|--|--|
| 1.01 | 1..1 | Message root +Group Header ++Sublevel 1 +++Sublevel 2 ++++Sublevel 3 | SEPA Rulebook (Attribute used in Rulebook) SEPA Usage Rule(s) (e.g. Only 'SEPA' is allowed.) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length (Yellow: Message Element that is part of the SEPA Core Service) |
| | | | SEPA Code restrictions |
| | | | SEPA SingleEuroPaymentsArea Payment must be executed following the Single Euro Payments Area scheme. |
| 1.02 | 1..1 | Message root +Group Header ++Sublevel 1 +++Sublevel 2 ++++Sublevel 3 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type (White: Message Element that is not part of the Core Service but is available for use in a SEPA AOS) |
| 1.0n | 0..1 | Message root +Group Header ++Sublevel 1 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type (Red: Message Element that is not to be used in SEPA Payments) |

Figure 2

Where:

- Column 1 indicates the message element Index number specific to these Implementation Guidelines. .

Components of message elements that are not allowed in SEPA payments or where no SEPA requirements are defined are not displayed in full as the ISO 20022 XML standard applies.

- Column 2 indicates the mandatory or optional status and the number of repetitions defined by the SEPA Core Requirements, e.g.:
 - 0..1 element is optional and may only be present once
 - 0..n element is optional with unlimited repetition
 - 1..1 element is mandatory and must be present exactly once
 - 1..n element is mandatory with unlimited repetition

The displayed SEPA multiplicity may thus differ from the one of the ISO 20022 XML standard. When an element is shaded yellow, possible remaining ISO 20022 occurrences are available for use in an AOS.

Empty elements are not allowed (i.e. a message shall not contain elements without content).

- Column 3 indicates the full path of an element where the last line contains the name of the message element as defined in the ISO 20022 XML standard.



When an element contains sub-elements these are indented to the right and noted with a plus sign (+) per level.

- Column 4 specifies in italic characters the SEPA Core Requirements as additional rules to those specified in the ISO 20022 XML standard, which are shown in non-italic characters.
 - When defined in the Rulebook, the attribute is indicated by the attribute name and where applicable, the number, i.e., AT-nn. Those message elements are shaded yellow.
 - When the message element relates to inter-PSP processing requirements, it is shaded yellow.
 - When the message element specified in the ISO 20022 XML standard is used for SEPA payments without change (regarding the definition and any usage rules), no specific SEPA Core requirements are provided and is shaded yellow.
 - When the message element is specified in the ISO 20022 XML standard as optional, but is mandatory in SEPA Core requirements, this is specified as 'Mandatory' and is shaded yellow.
 - When the message element is not available for use in SEPA payments, this is indicated with red shading. Note that these message elements are similarly not available for use in an AOS.
 - The SEPA length is indicated for every message element (if applicable), even if it is the same length as in the ISO 20022 XML standard.

Column 4 may also indicate conditional relations between message components or elements, e.g. either component 1 or component 2 must be present, component 1 and component 2 are mutually exclusive. For XML Tag "xs:choice" (containing just one subsequent component or element due to applied restrictions on subsequent components or elements) column 4 may indicate, that the "choice" nature is lost due to applied restrictions i.e. only one element is shaded yellow.

1.4 Character Set

The character set issue centres on the use of the full set characters in the message elements. Two considerations are:

- While PSPs must be allowed to use the character set currently in use at national level,
- PSPs throughout SEPA cannot be required to support the full character set used in SEPA countries.

Therefore:

- The ISO 20022 XML messages allow for the full range of global language requirements (UTF-8).
- PSPs must be able to support the Latin character set commonly used in international communication, as follows:
a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z
A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9



/ - ? : () . , ' +

Space

- References, identifications and identifiers must respect the following [9]:
 - Content is restricted to the Latin character set as defined above
 - Content must not start or end with a '/'
 - Content must not contain '//'

Note: When a slash is used as delimiter between the attribute number (AT-XXXX) or code (ABCD) and the data content, no space is allowed directly after this slash.

However, there may be bilateral or multilateral agreements to support one or more sets of characters beyond the Latin character set referred to above.

1.5 General Message Element Specifications

1.5.1 BIC

The BIC used to identify financial institutions (Agents in the ISO 20022 XML standards) may be either BIC 11 or BIC 8.

Depending on the version of the ISO 20022 message used, the BIC of a financial institution may be populated either in a <BIC> or in a <BICFI> element (Note: the latter applies to the pacs.028.001.01, camt.027.001.06, camt.087.001.05 and camt.029.001.08 messages).

1.6 Implementation of ISO 20022 XML rules

This document should be read in conjunction with the ISO 20022 XML message standards.

1.7 Change Over Date

As from the change-over date, receiving PSPs may only receive messages, including the r-messages, in the new version.



2 MANDATORY PSP-TO-PSP MESSAGES

2.1 Inter-PSP Payment Dataset (DS-02)

2.1.1 Use of FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.08)

The message is used to transport the Payment instruction from the Originator PSP to the Beneficiary PSP, directly or through intermediaries.

The message caters for bulk and single payment instructions.

Note: It is allowed to send a mix of DS-02 and DS-11 transactions, i.e. one pacs.008.001.08 message can contain 'Credit Transfer Transaction Information' blocks as per DS-02 (the present section) and DS-11 (Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment, refer to section 2.19). In such case:

- 'Payment Type Information' must be present only in 'Credit Transfer Transaction Information' in order to allow mentioning under 'Category Purpose' the codes necessary for such Fee and/or Compensation Payment transactions,
- 'Credit Transfer Transaction Information' block(s) relating to DS-11 transaction(s) must be formatted as per section 2.19 (not 2.1).

Note: the present section only describes the transactions as per DS-02, i.e. the Inter-PSP Payment Dataset.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 Scope The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransfer message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to move funds from a debtor account to a creditor. FIToFICstmrCdtTrf FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message. GrpHdr GroupHeader93 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 1.3 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Batch Booking | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Batch Booking Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested. Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking. BtchBookg BatchBookingIndicator |
| 1.4 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Number Of Transactions | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTx Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15} |
| 1.5 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Control Sum | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits | Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements |
|------|-----------|---|---|
| 1.6 | 1..1 | FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Total Interbank Settlement Amount | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 99999999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s)</p> <p>ISO Name Total Interbank Settlement Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p>XML Tag TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt</p> <p>Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 99999999999999.99</p> |
| 1.7 | 1..1 | FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date | <p>SEPA Rulebook AT-T051 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date</p> <p>ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkSttlmDt</p> <p>Type ISODate</p> |
| 1.8 | 1..1 | FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information | <p>ISO Name Settlement Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed.</p> <p>XML Tag SttlmInf</p> <p>Type SettlementInstruction7</p> |
| 1.9 | 1..1 | FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only "CLRG", "INGA" and "INDA" are allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Settlement Method</p> <p>ISO Definition Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.</p> <p>XML Tag SttlmMtd</p> <p>Type SettlementMethod1Code</p> <p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>CLRG <i>ClearingSystem</i> Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.</p> <p>INDA <i>InstructedAgent</i> Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.</p> <p>INGA <i>InstructingAgent</i> Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.</p> |
| 1.10 | 0..1 | FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Account | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'Identification' is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Settlement Account</p> <p>ISO Definition A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag SttlmAcct</p> <p>Type CashAccount38</p> |
| 1.11 | 0..1 | FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System | <p>ISO Name Clearing System</p> <p>ISO Definition Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.</p> <p>XML Tag ClrSys</p> <p>Type ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice</p> |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|---|
| 1.12 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System ++++Code | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Code Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an external clearing system identification code list. Cd ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code 1 .. 3 1 .. 3 |
| 1.13 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System ++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Proprietary Clearing system identification in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.14 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructing Reimbursement Agent Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstgRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 1.15 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 1.16 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructed Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 1.17 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 1.18 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Third Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. ThrdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 1.19 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Third Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 1.20 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | 'Payment Type Information' must be present in either 'Group Header' or 'Credit Transfer Transaction Information'. 'Payment Type Information' must not be present here in case this message contains a mix of 'Credit Transfer Transaction Information' related to DS-02 and DS-11. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo28 |
| 1.21 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Instruction Priority | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instruction Priority Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction. InstrPrty Priority2Code |
| 1.22 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Clearing Channel | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Clearing Channel Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction. ClrChanl ClearingChannel2Code |
| 1.23 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Only one occurrence is allowed. Service Level Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed. SvcLvl ServiceLevel8Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 1.24 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Code | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T001 The identification code of the SEPA electronic credit transfer Scheme. Only "SEPA" is allowed. Code Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list. Cd ExternalServiceLevel1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4 |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | SEPA | SingleEuroPaymentsArea Payment must be executed following the Single Euro Payments Area scheme. |
| 1.25 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Proprietary Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 1.26 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only used if bilaterally agreed between the Debtor PSP and the Creditor PSP. ISO Name Local Instrument ISO Definition User community specific instrument. Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level. XML Tag LclInstrm Type LocalInstrument2Choice | |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice | |
| 1.27 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Code | ISO Name Code ISO Definition Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalLocalInstrument1Code ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 1.28 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Proprietary | ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 1.29 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose | SEPA Rulebook AT-T008 Category purpose of the Credit Transfer. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Depending on the agreement between the Originator and the Originator PSP, 'Category Purpose' may be forwarded to the Beneficiary PSP. ISO Name Category Purpose ISO Definition Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories. Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. XML Tag CtgPurp Type CategoryPurpose1Choice | |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice | |
| 1.30 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose ++++Code | ISO Name Code ISO Definition Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4 | |
| 1.31 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose ++++Proprietary | ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Category purpose, in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 1.32 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'BICFI' is allowed ISO Name Instructing Agent ISO Definition Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). XML Tag InstgAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements |
|------|-----------|--|--|
| 1.33 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Instructed Agent</p> <p>ISO Definition Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s).</p> <p>XML Tag InstdAgt</p> <p>Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6</p> |
| 2.0 | 1..n | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information | <p>ISO Name Credit Transfer Transaction Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s).</p> <p>XML Tag CdtTrfTxInf</p> <p>Type CreditTransferTransaction39</p> |
| 2.1 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification | <p>ISO Name Payment Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Set of elements used to reference a payment instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag PmtId</p> <p>Type PaymentIdentification7</p> |
| 2.2 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Instruction Identification | <p>ISO Name Instruction Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction.</p> <p>Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag InstrId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p> |
| 2.3 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++End To End Identification | <p>SEPA Rulebook AT-T014 The Originator's Reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) A customer reference that must be passed on in the end-to-end chain. In the event that no reference was given, "NOTPROVIDED" must be used.</p> <p>ISO Name End To End Identification</p> <p>ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain.</p> <p>Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction.</p> <p>Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain.</p> <p>XML Tag EndToEndId</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p> |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 2.4 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Transaction Identification | SEPA Rulebook AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's PSP and is unique over time. Mandatory. ISO Name Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain. Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level. Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period. XML Tag TxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 2.5 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++UETR | ISO Name UETR ISO Definition Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. XML Tag UETR Type UUIDv4Identifier Pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} | |
| 2.6 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Clearing System Reference | ISO Name Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction. XML Tag ClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 2.7 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) 'Payment Type Information' must be present in either 'Group Header' or 'Credit Transfer Transaction Information'. ISO Name Payment Type Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. XML Tag PmtTpInf Type PaymentTypeInfo28 | |
| 2.8 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Instruction Priority | ISO Name Instruction Priority ISO Definition Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction. XML Tag InstrPrty Type Priority2Code | |
| 2.9 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Clearing Channel | ISO Name Clearing Channel ISO Definition Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction. XML Tag ClrChanl Type ClearingChannel2Code | |
| 2.10 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. Only one occurrence is allowed. ISO Name Service Level ISO Definition Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed. XML Tag SvcLvl Type ServiceLevel8Choice | |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements |
|------|-----------|---|---|
| 2.11 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Code | <p>SEPA Rulebook AT-T001 The identification code of the SEPA electronic credit transfer Scheme.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "SEPA" is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Code</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.</p> <p>XML Tag Cd</p> <p>Type ExternalServiceLevel1Code</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 4</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 4</p> <p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>SEPA SingleEuroPaymentsArea Payment must be executed following the Single Euro Payments Area scheme.</p> |
| 2.12 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Proprietary | <p>ISO Name Proprietary</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.</p> <p>XML Tag Prtry</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p> |
| 2.13 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only used if bilaterally agreed between the Debtor PSP and the Creditor PSP.</p> <p>ISO Name Local Instrument</p> <p>ISO Definition User community specific instrument.</p> <p>Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.</p> <p>XML Tag LclInstrm</p> <p>Type LocalInstrument2Choice</p> |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice |
| 2.14 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Code | <p>ISO Name Code</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.</p> <p>XML Tag Cd</p> <p>Type ExternalLocalInstrument1Code</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p> |
| 2.15 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Proprietary | <p>ISO Name Proprietary</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.</p> <p>XML Tag Prtry</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p> |
| 2.16 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose | <p>SEPA Rulebook AT-T008 Category purpose of the Credit Transfer.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Depending on the agreement between the Originator and the Originator PSP, 'Category Purpose' may be forwarded to the Beneficiary PSP.</p> <p>ISO Name Category Purpose</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.</p> <p>Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.</p> <p>XML Tag CtgPurp</p> <p>Type CategoryPurpose1Choice</p> |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.17 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose ++++Code | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Code Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list. Cd ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4 |
| 2.18 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose ++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Proprietary Category purpose, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.19 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | AT-T002 Amount of the SEPA Credit Transfer in Euro. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99 |
| 2.20 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 2.21 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Priority | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Priority Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction. SttlmPrty Priority3Code |
| 2.22 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Indication | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Time Indication Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction. SttlmTmIndctn SettlementDateTimeIndication1 |
| 2.23 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Request | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Time Request Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction. SttlmTmReq SettlementTimeRequest2 |
| 2.24 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Acceptance Date Time Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. AcceptncDtTm ISODateTime |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|---|
| 2.25 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Pooling Adjustment Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Pooling Adjustment Date Date used for the correction of the value date of a cash pool movement that has been posted with a different value date. PoolgAdjstmntDt ISODate |
| 2.26 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instructed Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Instructed Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain. InstdAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 2.27 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Exchange Rate | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits | Exchange Rate Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency. XchgRate BaseOneRate 10 11 |
| 2.28 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only "SLEV" is allowed. Charge Bearer Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction. ChrgBr ChargeBearerType1Code |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | SLEV | FollowingServiceLevel Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme. |
| 2.29 | 0..n | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Charges Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Charges Information Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction. ChrgsInf Charges7 |
| 2.30 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 1 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Previous Instructing Agent 1 Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent. PrvsInstgAgt1 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.31 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 1Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Previous Instructing Agent 1Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. PrvsInstgAgt1Acct CashAccount38 |
| 2.32 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 2 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Previous Instructing Agent 2 Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent. PrvsInstgAgt2 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 2.33 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 2Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Previous Instructing Agent 2Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. PrvsInstgAgt2Acct CashAccount38 |
| 2.34 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 3 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Previous Instructing Agent 3 Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent. PrvsInstgAgt3 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.35 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 3Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Previous Instructing Agent 3Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. PrvsInstgAgt3Acct CashAccount38 |
| 2.36 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.37 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.38 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Intermediary Agent 1 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2. IntrmyAgt1 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.39 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Intermediary Agent 1Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt1Acct CashAccount38 |
| 2.40 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 2 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Intermediary Agent 2 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3. IntrmyAgt2 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.41 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 2Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Intermediary Agent 2Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt2Acct CashAccount38 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 2.42 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 3 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Intermediary Agent 3 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent. IntrmyAgt3 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.43 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 3Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Intermediary Agent 3Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt3Acct CashAccount38 |
| 2.44 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification135 |
| 2.45 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Name | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-P006 Name of the Originator Reference Party. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70 |
| 2.46 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Postal Address | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress24 |
| 2.47 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P007 Identification code of the Originator Reference Party. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party38Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.48 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Either 'AnyBIC', 'LEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification29 |
| 2.49 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification ++++Private Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport. PrvtId PersonIdentification13 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|---|
| 2.50 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Country Of Residence | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2} |
| 2.51 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Contact Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls Contact4 |
| 2.52 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Initiating Party | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Initiating Party Party that initiates the payment. Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor. InitgPty PartyIdentification135 |
| 2.53 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification135 |
| 2.54 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Name | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-P001 Name of the Originator. Mandatory. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70 |
| 2.55 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P005 Address of the Originator (only mandatory when the Originator PSP or the Beneficiary PSP is located in a non-EEA SEPA country or territory). If 'Address Line' is used, then 'Postal Address' sub-elements other than 'Country' are forbidden. A combination of 'Address Line' and 'Country' is allowed; it is recommended when either the Debtor Agent or Creditor Agent is a non-EEA SEPA PSP. If 'Address Line' is not used, then at least 'Town Name' and 'Country' must be used. Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress24 |
| 2.56 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Address Type | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Address Type Identifies the nature of the postal address. AdrTp AddressType3Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 2.57 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Department | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Department Identification of a division of a large organisation or building. Dept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.58 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Sub Department | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Sub Department Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building. SubDept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.59 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Street Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Street Name Name of a street or thoroughfare. StrtNm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.60 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Building Number | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Building Number Number that identifies the position of a building on a street. BldgNb Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16 |
| 2.61 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Building Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Building Name Name of the building or house. BldgNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.62 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Floor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Floor Floor or storey within a building. Flr Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.63 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Post Box | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Post Box Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for. PstBx Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16 |
| 2.64 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Room | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Room Building room number. Room Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.65 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Post Code | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Post Code Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail. PstCd Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 2.66 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Town Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Town Name Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government. TwnNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.67 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Town Location Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Town Location Name Specific location name within the town. TwnLctnNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.68 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++District Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | District Name Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division. DstrctNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.69 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Country Sub Division | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Country Sub Division Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county. CtrySubDvsn Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.70 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Country | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Country Nation with its own government. Ctry CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2} |
| 2.71 | 0..2 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Address Line | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>Only two occurrences are allowed. If 'Address Line' is used, then 'Postal Address' sub-elements other than 'Country' are forbidden. A combination of 'Address Line' and 'Country' is allowed; it is recommended when either Debtor Agent or Creditor Agent is a non-EEA SEPA PSP.</i> Address Line Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text. AdrLine Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.72 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P004 The Originator Identification Code. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party38Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.73 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Either 'AnyBIC', 'LEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification29 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 2.74 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification ++++Private Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. | Private Identification |
| | | | ISO Name | Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport. |
| | | | ISO Definition | PrvtId |
| | | | XML Tag | PersonIdentification13 |
| | | | Type | |
| 2.75 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Country Of Residence | ISO Name | Country Of Residence |
| | | | ISO Definition | Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. |
| | | | XML Tag | CtryOfRes |
| | | | Type | CountryCode |
| | | | Pattern | [A-Z]{2,2} |
| 2.76 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Contact Details | ISO Name | Contact Details |
| | | | ISO Definition | Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. |
| | | | XML Tag | CtctDtls |
| | | | Type | Contact4 |
| 2.77 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> | Debtor Account |
| | | | ISO Name | Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. |
| | | | ISO Definition | DbtrAcct |
| | | | XML Tag | CashAccount38 |
| | | | Type | |
| 2.78 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account +++Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> | Identification |
| | | | ISO Name | Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer. |
| | | | ISO Definition | Id |
| | | | XML Tag | AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | | | Type | |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.79 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account +++Identification ++++IBAN | SEPA Rulebook | AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. |
| | | | ISO Name | IBAN |
| | | | ISO Definition | International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions. |
| | | | XML Tag | IBAN |
| | | | Type | IBAN2007Identifier |
| | | | Pattern | [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30} |
| 2.80 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account +++Identification ++++Other | ISO Name | Other |
| | | | ISO Definition | Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme. |
| | | | XML Tag | Othr |
| | | | Type | GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 2.81 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account +++Type | ISO Name | Type |
| | | | ISO Definition | Specifies the nature, or use of the account. |
| | | | XML Tag | Tp |
| | | | Type | CashAccountType2Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|---|
| 2.82 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account +++Currency | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Currency Identification of the currency in which the account is held. Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account. Ccy ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode [A-Z]{3,3} |
| 2.83 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account +++Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number. Nm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.84 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account +++Proxy | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-P003 The Proxy/alias of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P003 can only be provided here under the condition that the Originator is given the possibility to validate the IBAN linked to that Alias/Proxy, prior to the authentication of the instruction unless the Originator and the Originator PSP agreed upfront on another arrangement (e.g., through an amendment of the general terms and conditions). Furthermore, the Originator PSP must have an agreement with the Originator and the Beneficiary PSP with the Beneficiary in relation to the treatment and the use of the data provided under such Alias/Proxy i.e. whether it is to be used for the purpose to initiate the transaction and/or to forward it to the Beneficiary PSP and/or the Beneficiary concerned.</i> Proxy Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account. Prxy ProxyAccountIdentification1 |
| 2.85 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Agent | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP.</i> <i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 2.86 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 2.87 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Agent | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.88 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 2.89 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification135 |
| 2.90 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Name | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-E001 Name of the Beneficiary. Mandatory. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70 |
| 2.91 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-E004 The address of the Beneficiary. If 'Address Line' is used, then 'Postal Address' sub-elements other than 'Country' are forbidden. A combination of 'Address Line' and 'Country' is allowed. If 'Address Line' is not used, then at least 'Town Name' and 'Country' must be used. Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress24 |
| 2.92 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Address Type | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Address Type Identifies the nature of the postal address. AdrTp AddressType3Choice |
| 2.93 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Department | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Department Identification of a division of a large organisation or building. Dept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 2.94 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Sub Department | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Sub Department Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building. SubDept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.95 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Street Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Street Name Name of a street or thoroughfare. StrtNm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.96 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Building Number | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Building Number Number that identifies the position of a building on a street. BldgNb Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16 |
| 2.97 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Building Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Building Name Name of the building or house. BldgNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.98 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Floor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Floor Floor or storey within a building. Flr Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.99 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Post Box | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Post Box Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for. PstBx Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16 |
| 2.100 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Room | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Room Building room number. Room Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.101 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Post Code | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Post Code Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail. PstCd Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16 |
| 2.102 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Town Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Town Name Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government. TwnNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 2.103 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Town Location Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Town Location Name Specific location name within the town. TwnLctnNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.104 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++District Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | District Name Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division. DstrctNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.105 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Country Sub Division | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Country Sub Division Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county. CtrySubDvsn Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.106 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Country | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Country Nation with its own government. Ctry CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2} |
| 2.107 | 0..2 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Address Line | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>Only two occurrences are allowed. If 'Address Line' is used, then 'Postal Address' sub-elements other than 'Country' are forbidden. A combination of 'Address Line' and 'Country' is allowed.</i> Address Line Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text. AdrLine Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.108 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-E005 Beneficiary Identification Code. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party38Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.109 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Either 'AnyBIC', 'LEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification29 |
| 2.110 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification ++++Private Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport. PrvtId PersonIdentification13 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 2.111 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Country Of Residence | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2} |
| 2.112 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Contact Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls Contact4 |
| 2.113 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 2.114 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only IBAN is allowed. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer. Id AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.115 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Identification ++++IBAN | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. IBAN International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30} |
| 2.116 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Identification ++++Other | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Other Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 2.117 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Type | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 2.118 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Currency | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Currency Identification of the currency in which the account is held. Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account. Ccy ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode [A-Z]{3,3} |
| 2.119 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number. Nm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.120 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Proxy | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-E003 The Proxy/alias of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-E003 can only be provided here under the condition that the Originator is given the possibility to validate the IBAN linked to that Alias/Proxy, prior to the authentication of the instruction unless the Originator and the Originator PSP agreed upfront on another arrangement (e.g., through an amendment of the general terms and conditions). Furthermore, the Originator PSP must have an agreement with the Originator and the Beneficiary PSP with the Beneficiary in relation to the treatment and the use of the data provided under such Alias/Proxy i.e. whether it is to be used for the purpose to initiate the transaction and/or to forward it to the Beneficiary PSP and/or the Beneficiary concerned. Proxy Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account. Prxy ProxyAccountIdentification1 |
| 2.121 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification135 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 2.122 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Name | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-E007 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70 |
| 2.123 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Postal Address | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress24 |
| 2.124 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-E010 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party38Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.125 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Either 'AnyBIC', 'LEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification29 |
| 2.126 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification ++++Private Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport. PrvtId PersonIdentification13 |
| 2.127 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Country Of Residence | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2} |
| 2.128 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Contact Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls Contact4 |
| 2.129 | 0..n | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instruction For Creditor Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instruction For Creditor Agent Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent. InstrForCdtrAgt InstructionForCreditorAgent1 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 2.130 | 0..n | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instruction For Next Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instruction For Next Agent Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent. Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor agent. The instruction can relate to a level of service, can be an instruction that has to be executed by the agent, or can be information required by the next agent. InstrForNxtAgt InstructionForNextAgent1 |
| 2.131 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T007 Purpose of the Credit Transfer. Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.132 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose +++Code | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Code Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list. Cd ExternalPurpose1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4 |
| 2.133 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose +++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Proprietary Purpose, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.134 | 0..10 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Regulatory Reporting | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Regulatory Reporting Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements. RgltryRptg RegulatoryReporting3 |
| 2.135 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Tax | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Tax Provides details on the tax. Tax TaxInformation8 |
| 2.136 | 0..10 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Related Remittance Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Related Remittance Information Provides information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain. RltdRmtInf RemittanceLocation7 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 2.137 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information | SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-T009 Remittance Information. Note: If agreed with the Originator as per DS-01 of Annex V (Extended Remittance Information), in case the pain.001 contained an ERI and the Beneficiary PSP does not support ERI, this element can cater for AT-T010 'The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction'.</i> | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Either 'Structured' or 'Unstructured' may be present. ISO Name Remittance Information ISO Definition Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. XML Tag Type RmtInf RemittanceInformation16 |
| 2.138 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Unstructured | SEPA Usage Rule(s) 'Unstructured' may carry structured remittance information, as agreed between the Originator and the Beneficiary. Only one occurrence of 'Unstructured' is allowed. If the commercial trade name of the payee is different from its legal name (AT-E001 The name of the Beneficiary), then the commercial trade name must be provided here. The location of where the transaction took place (if different from AT-E004 The address of the Beneficiary) as well as the transaction date and time can also be provided here. Each piece of information must be followed by a slash to clearly differentiate from the other information included under this data element (a special character other than a slash can be used instead (e.g., "+") in case the slash is used for other purposes). [Example: The Shopping Paradise/Boulevard des Marchands 123/2020-12-24T11:37/Purchase Nr 1234567890AZ - Merry Christmas.] For further information, please refer to "EPC088-22 EPC Guidance Document – Improve Transparency for Retail Payment End-Users". | ISO Name Unstructured ISO Definition Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form. XML Tag Type Ustrd Max140Text ISO Length 1 .. 140 SEPA Length 1 .. 140 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 2.139 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only one occurrence of 'Structured' is allowed. SEPA Format Rule(s) 'Structured' can be used, provided the tags and the data within the 'Structured' element (i.e. excluding <Strd> and </Strd>) do not exceed 140 characters in length. ISO Name Structured ISO Definition Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form. XML Tag Type Strd StructuredRemittanceInformation16 | |
| 2.140 | 0..n | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Referred Document Information | ISO Name Referred Document Information ISO Definition Provides the identification and the content of the referred document. XML Tag Type RfrdDocInf ReferredDocumentInformation7 | |
| 2.141 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Referred Document Amount | ISO Name Referred Document Amount ISO Definition Provides details on the amounts of the referred document. XML Tag Type RfrdDocAmt RemittanceAmount2 | |
| 2.142 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) When present, the Creditor PSP is not obliged to validate the reference information. When used both 'Type' and 'Reference' must be present. ISO Name Creditor Reference Information ISO Definition Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents. XML Tag Type CdtrRefInf CreditorReferenceInformation2 | |
| 2.143 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory if 'Creditor Reference Information' is used. ISO Name Type ISO Definition Specifies the type of creditor reference. XML Tag Type Tp CreditorReferenceType2 | |
| 2.144 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Code Or Proprietary | ISO Name Code Or Proprietary ISO Definition Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type. XML Tag Type CdOrPrtry CreditorReferenceType1Choice | |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice | |
| 2.145 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Code Or Proprietary +++++++Code | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "SCOR" is allowed. ISO Name Code ISO Definition Type of creditor reference, in a coded form. XML Tag Type Cd DocumentType3Code | |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | SCOR | StructuredCommunicationReference Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction. |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-------|-----------|---|---|---|
| 2.146 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Code Or Proprietary ++++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Proprietary Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.147 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Issuer | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Mandatory if 'Reference' is populated with an identifier issued or governed by a known institution. E.g. "ISO" should be mentioned here if 'Reference' is populated with a RF Creditor Reference (ISO 11649). Issuer Entity that assigns the credit reference type. Issr Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.148 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Reference | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Mandatory if 'Creditor Reference Information' is used. If a Creditor Reference contains a check digit, the receiving PSP is not required to validate this. If the receiving PSP validates the check digit and if this validation fails, the PSP may continue its processing and send the transaction to the next party in the chain. RF Creditor Reference must be used (ISO 11649) in case "ISO" is mentioned under 'Issuer'. Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction. Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money. If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification. Ref Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.149 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured +++++Invoicer | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Invoicer Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor. Invr PartyIdentification135 |
| 2.150 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured +++++Invoicee | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Invoicee Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor. Invcee PartyIdentification135 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 2.151 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Tax Remittance | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Tax Remittance Provides remittance information about a payment made for tax-related purposes. TaxRmt TaxInformation7 |
| 2.152 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Garnishment Remittance | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Garnishment Remittance Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes. GrnshmtRmt Garnishment3 |
| 2.153 | 0..3 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Additional Remittance Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Additional Remittance Information Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information. AddtlRmtInf Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 140 |
| 2.154 | 0..n | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |
| 3.0 | 0..n | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



2.2 Inter-PSP Return SEPA Credit Transfer Dataset (DS-03)

2.2.1 Use of the Payment Return (pacs.004.001.09)

The message is used to transport the Credit Transfer Return instruction between PSPs, directly or through intermediaries.

The message can also be used to return instructions of SEPA Credit Transfers with Extended Remittance Information (ERI, please refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below) whereby only AT-T010 'The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction' will be forwarded.

The message caters for bulk and single return instructions.

Note: Attribute AT-R001 'The Type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.004.001.09', and the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|---|--|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Return V09 Scope The PaymentReturn message is sent by an agent to the previous agent in the payment chain to undo a payment previously settled. PmtRtr PaymentReturnV09 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message. GrpHdr GroupHeader90 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party and sent to the next party in the chain, to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 1.3 | 0..2 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Authorisation | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Authorisation User identification or any user key to be used to check whether the initiating party is allowed to initiate transactions from the account specified in the message. Usage: The content is not of a technical nature, but reflects the organisational structure at the initiating side. The authorisation element can typically be used in relay scenarios, payment initiations, payment returns or payment reversals that are initiated on behalf of a party different from the initiating party. Authstn Authorisation1Choice |
| 1.4 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Batch Booking | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Batch Booking Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested. Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking. BtchBookg BatchBookingIndicator |
| 1.5 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Number Of Transactions | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTxs Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15} |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|---|
| 1.6 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Control Sum | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits | Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18 |
| 1.7 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Group Return | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Return Indicates whether the return applies to the whole group of transactions or to individual transactions within the original group(s). GrpRtr TrueFalseIndicator |
| 1.8 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Mandatory. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 99999999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the return message. TtlRtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 99999999999999.99 |
| 1.9 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-R005 Settlement Date for the Return. Mandatory. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 1.10 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7 |
| 1.11 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only "CLRG", "INGA" and "INDA" are allowed. Settlement Method Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions. SttlmMtd SettlementMethod1Code |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | CLRG | ClearingSystem Settlement is done through a payment clearing system. |
| | | | INDA | InstructedAgent Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction. |
| | | | INGA | InstructingAgent Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain. |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 1.12 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Account | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'Identification' is allowed. ISO Name Settlement Account ISO Definition A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction. XML Tag StlmAcct Type CashAccount38 | |
| 1.13 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System | ISO Name Clearing System ISO Definition Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed. XML Tag ClrSys Type ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice | |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice | |
| 1.14 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System ++++Code | ISO Name Code ISO Definition Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an external clearing system identification code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code ISO Length 1 .. 3 SEPA Length 1 .. 3 | |
| 1.15 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System ++++Proprietary | ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Clearing system identification in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 1.16 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name Instructing Reimbursement Agent ISO Definition Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent. XML Tag InstgRmbrsmntAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 | Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. |
| 1.17 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. XML Tag InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct Type CashAccount38 | |
| 1.18 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name Instructed Reimbursement Agent ISO Definition Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. XML Tag InstdRmbrsmntAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 | Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. |
| 1.19 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. XML Tag InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct Type CashAccount38 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 1.20 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Third Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. ThrdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 1.21 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Third Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 1.22 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 1.23 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.0 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'. Original Group Information Information concerning the original group of transactions, to which the message refers. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupHeader18 |
| 2.1 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.2 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Only pacs.008.001.08 is allowed Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.3 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Date and time at which the original message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|---|---|--|
| 2.4 | 0..n | Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information ++Return Reason Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Return Reason Information Provides detailed information on the return reason. RtrRsnInf PaymentReturnReason6 |
| 3.0 | 1..n | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Transaction Information Information concerning the original transactions, to which the return message refers. TxInf PaymentTransaction112 |
| 3.1 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-R003 Specific Reference of the PSP Initiating the Return. Mandatory. Return Identification Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the returned transaction. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. RtrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.2 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'. Original Group Information Provides information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29 |
| 3.3 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Only pacs.008.001.08 is allowed Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, for example, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.5 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 3.6 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory if provided in the original instruction.</i> ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.7 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification | SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.8 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification | SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's PSP and is unique over time.</i> ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.9 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original UETR | ISO Name Original UETR ISO Definition Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. XML Tag OrgnlUETR Type UUIDv4Identifier Pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} | |
| 3.10 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Clearing System Reference | ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 3.11 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | AT-T002 Amount of the SEPA Credit Transfer in Euro. Mandatory. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99 |
| 3.12 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. Usage: the OriginalInterbankSettlementDate is the interbank settlement date of the original instruction return message, and not of the return message. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 3.13 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Returned Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | AT-T002 Amount of the SEPA Credit Transfer in Euro. The amount must be the same as in 'Original Interbank Settlement Amount'. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Returned Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the returned instruction. RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99 |
| 3.14 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. Usage: the InterbankSettlementDate is the interbank settlement date of the return message, and not of the original instruction. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|---|
| 3.15 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Settlement Priority | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Priority Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction. Usage: the SettlementPriority is the settlement priority of the return message, and not of the original instruction. SttlmPrty Priority3Code |
| 3.16 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Indication | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Time Indication Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction. SttlmTmIndctn SettlementDateTimeIndication1 |
| 3.17 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Returned Instructed Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Returned Instructed Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of charges, in the returned transaction. Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain. RtrdInstdAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 3.18 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Exchange Rate | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits | Exchange Rate Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency. XchgRate BaseOneRate 10 11 |
| 3.19 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Compensation Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Compensation Amount Amount of money asked or paid as compensation for the processing of the instruction. CompstnAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 3.20 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA Code Restrictions SLEV | <i>Only "SLEV" is allowed.</i> Charge Bearer Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction. Usage: The ChargeBearer applies to the return message, not to the original instruction. ChrgBr ChargeBearerType1Code <i>FollowingServiceLevel Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.</i> |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|---|
| 3.21 | 0..n | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Charges Information Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the processing of the return transaction. ChrgsInf Charges7 |
| 3.22 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Clearing System Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the clearing system, to unambiguously identify the return instruction. ClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.23 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.24 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.25 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Chain | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Return Chain Provides all parties (agents and non-agents) involved in a return transaction. RtrChain TransactionParties7 |
| 3.26 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Only one occurrence of 'Return Reason Information' is allowed. Return Reason Information Provides detailed information on the return reason. RtrRsnInf PaymentReturnReason6 |
| 3.27 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Originator | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-R002 Identification of the type of party initiating the "R"-message. Mandatory. Limited to 'AnyBIC' for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Originator Party that issues the return. Orgtr PartyIdentification135 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|---|
| 3.28 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-R004 Reason Code for Non-Acceptance of the credit transfer.</i> Mandatory. Reason Specifies the reason for the return. Rsn ReturnReason5Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.29 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>See Message Element Specifications below.</i> Code Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list. Cd ExternalReturnReason1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4 |
| 3.30 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Proprietary Reason for the return, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.31 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Additional Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Additional Information Further details on the return reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105 |
| 3.32 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>An exact copy of all attributes of the received DS-02 which is being returned.</i> Mandatory <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28 |
| 3.33 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 3.34 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice |
| 3.35 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T051 Settlement Date of the credit transfer.</i> Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 3.36 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 3.37 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice |
| 3.38 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmeld PartyIdentification135 |
| 3.39 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7 |
| 3.40 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++PaymentTypeInformation | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T001 Identification code of the Scheme.</i> <i>AT-T008 Category purpose of the Credit Transfer.</i> <i>If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with "PERI" (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).</i> PaymentTypeInformation Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation27 |
| 3.41 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 3.42 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 3.43 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T009 Remittance information or AT-T010 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, AT-T011 The structured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction, will NOT be transported here). Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16 |
| 3.44 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P006 Name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-P007 Identification code of the Originator Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice |
| 3.45 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P001 Name of the Originator. AT-P005 Address of the Originator. AT-P004 Originator identification code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice |
| 3.46 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.47 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.48 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 3.49 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.50 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.51 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E001 Name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E004 Address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E005 Beneficiary identification code.</i> Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice |
| 3.52 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-C001 IBAN of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.53 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E007 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-E010 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice |
| 3.54 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T007 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer.</i> Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| 3.55 | 0..n | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Return Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|--------------|---|--|---|
| 4.0 | 0..n | Payment Return V09 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



2.2.2 Message Element Specifications

Reasons for an inter-PSP **return** present in the Rulebook are mapped to the ISO codes as follows:

| ISO Code | ISO Name | SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook |
|----------|--------------------------------------|---|
| AC01 | IncorrectAccountNumber | Account identifier invalid (i.e. invalid IBAN or account number does not exist) |
| AC04 | ClosedAccountNumber | Account closed |
| AC06 | BlockedAccount | Account blocked, reason not specified |
| AG01 | TransactionForbidden | Credit transfer forbidden on this type of account (e.g. savings account) |
| AG02 | InvalidBankOperationCode | Operation/transaction code incorrect, invalid file format <i>Usage Rule:</i> To be used for incorrect 'operation/transaction' code or invalid file format. |
| AM05 | Duplication | Duplicate payment |
| BE04 | MissingCreditorAddress | Account address invalid |
| CNOR | Creditor bank is not registered | Creditor PSP is not registered under this BIC in the CSM |
| ERIN | ERIOptionNotSupported | The Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option is not supported |
| MD07 | EndCustomerDeceased | Beneficiary deceased |
| MS02 | NotSpecifiedReasonCustomerGenerated | By order of the Beneficiary |
| MS03 | NotSpecifiedReasonAgentGenerated | Reason not specified |
| RC01 | BankIdentifierIncorrect | PSP identifier incorrect, eg, invalid BIC |
| RR01 | MissingDebtorAccountOrIdentification | Regulatory Reason |
| RR02 | MissingDebtorsNameOrAddress | Regulatory Reason |
| RR03 | MissingCreditorsNameOrAddress | Regulatory Reason |
| RR04 | RegulatoryReason | Regulatory Reason |



2.3 Inter-PSP Reject SEPA Credit Transfer Dataset (DS-03)

2.3.1 Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002.001.10)

When the code "RJCT" (Rejected) is used in the 'Status Reason', the message transports the Credit Transfer Reject instruction between PSPs, directly or through intermediaries.

The message can also be used to reject instructions of SEPA Credit Transfers with Extended Remittance Information (ERI, please refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below) whereby only AT-T010 'The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction' will be forwarded.

The message caters for bulk and single reject instructions.

Note: Attribute AT-R001 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.002.001.10', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08' and 'Status' set to "RJCT".

Note: Attribute AT-R005 'The Settlement Date for the Return' is not applicable to rejects.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Reject Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|---|--|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 Scope The FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message is sent by an instructed agent to the previous party in the payment chain. It is used to inform this party about the positive or negative status of an instruction (either single or file). It is also used to report on a pending instruction. FIToFIPmtStsRpt FIToFIPaymentStatusReportV10 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Group Header | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status report message. GrpHdr GroupHeader91 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Group Header ++Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 1.3 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 1.4 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.0 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> Original Group Information And Status Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status report message refers to. OrgnlGrpInfAndSts OriginalGroupHeader17 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Reject Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|---|--|
| 2.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.2 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>Only pacs.008.001.08 is allowed.</i> Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.3 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Date and time at which the original message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.4 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Number Of Transactions | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Original Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. OrgnlNbOfTxS Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15} |
| 2.5 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Original Control Sum | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits | Original Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. OrgnlCtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18 |
| 2.6 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Group Status | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>AT-R001 Type of R Message.</i> <i>Only "RJCT" and "PART" are allowed.</i> Group Status Specifies the status of a group of transactions. GrpSts ExternalPaymentGroupStatus1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4 |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | PART | <i>PartiallyAccepted</i> <i>A number of transactions have been accepted, whereas another number of transactions have not yet achieved 'accepted' status.</i> |
| | | | RJCT | <i>Rejected</i> <i>Payment initiation or individual transaction included in the payment initiation has been rejected.</i> |
| 2.7 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> <i>'Status Reason Information' must be present either in 'Original Group Information And Status' or in 'Transaction Information and Status'.</i> Status Reason Information Provides detailed information on the status reason. StsRsnInf StatusReasonInformation12 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Reject Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 2.8 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Originator | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-R002 Identification of the type of party that initiated the reject.</i> <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Limited to 'AnyBIC' to identify the PSP or CSM originating the status or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Originator Party that issues the status. Orgtr PartyIdentification135 |
| 2.9 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-R004 Reason Code for Non-Acceptance.</i> <i>Mandatory.</i> Reason Specifies the reason for the status report. Rsn StatusReason6Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.10 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>See Message Element Specifications below.</i> Code Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list. Cd ExternalStatusReason1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4 |
| 2.11 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Proprietary Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.12 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Additional Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Additional Information Further details on the status reason. Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105 |
| 2.13 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Original Group Information And Status ++Number Of Transactions Per Status | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Number Of Transactions Per Status Detailed information on the number of transactions for each identical transaction status. NbOfTxPerSts NumberOfTransactionsPerStatus5 |
| 3.0 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Transaction Information And Status Information concerning the original transactions, to which the status report message refers. TxInfAndSts PaymentTransaction110 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Reject Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|---|---|
| 3.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>AT-R003 Specific reference of the PSP that initiated the reject.</i> Mandatory. Status Identification Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the reported status. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. StsId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.2 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Group Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Group Information Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29 |
| 3.3 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Instruction Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Mandatory if provided in the original instruction. Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original End To End Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</i> Mandatory. Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.5 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</i> Mandatory. <i>Must contain a reference that is unique over time.</i> Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.6 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original UETR | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Original UETR Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. OrgnlUETR UUIDv4Identifier [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Reject Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 3.7 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Transaction Status | SEPA Rulebook AT-R001 Type of R-message. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "RJCT" is allowed. ISO Name Transaction Status ISO Definition Specifies the status of a transaction, in a coded form. XML Tag TxSts Type ExternalPaymentTransactionStatus1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4 | |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | RJCT | Rejected Payment instruction has been rejected. |
| 3.8 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only one occurrence of 'Status Reason Information' is allowed. 'Status Reason Information' must be present either in 'Original Group Information and Status' or in 'Transaction Information and Status'. ISO Name Status Reason Information ISO Definition Provides detailed information on the status reason. XML Tag StsRsnInf Type StatusReasonInformation12 | |
| 3.9 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Originator | SEPA Rulebook AT-R002 Identification of the type of party that initiated the reject. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. Limited to 'AnyBIC' to identify the PSP or CSM originating the status or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. ISO Name Originator ISO Definition Party that issues the status. XML Tag Orgtr Type PartyIdentification135 | |
| 3.10 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason | SEPA Rulebook AT-R004 Reason Code for Non-Acceptance of the credit transfer. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Reason ISO Definition Specifies the reason for the status report. XML Tag Rsn Type StatusReason6Choice | |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.11 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code | SEPA Rulebook See Message Element Specifications below. ISO Name Code ISO Definition Reason for the status, as published in an external reason code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalStatusReason1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4 | |
| 3.12 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary | ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Reject Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 3.13 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Status Reason Information +++Additional Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Additional Information Further details on the status reason. Usage: Additional information can be used for several purposes such as the reporting of repaired information. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105 |
| 3.14 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Charges Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Charges Information Provides information on the charges related to the processing of the rejection of the instruction. Usage: This is passed on for information purposes only. Settlement of the charges will be done separately. ChrgsInf Charges7 |
| 3.15 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Acceptance Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Acceptance Date Time Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. AcptncDtTm ISODateTime |
| 3.16 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Effective Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Effective Interbank Settlement Date Date and time at which a transaction is completed and cleared, that is, payment is effected. FctvIntrBkSttlmDt DateAndDateTime2Choice |
| 3.17 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Account Servicer Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Account Servicer Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the account servicing institution, to unambiguously identify the instruction. AcctSvrRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.18 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Clearing System Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction. ClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.19 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Instructing Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Reject Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 3.20 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Instructed Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'BICFI' is allowed. ISO Name Instructed Agent ISO Definition Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. XML Tag InstdAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 | |
| 3.21 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference | SEPA Rulebook An exact copy of all attributes of the received DS-02 which is being returned. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction. ISO Name Original Transaction Reference ISO Definition Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. XML Tag OrgnlTxRef Type OriginalTransactionReference28 | |
| 3.22 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook AT-T002 Amount of the SEPA Credit Transfer in Euro. ISO Name Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. XML Tag IntrBkSttlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99 | |
| 3.23 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount | ISO Name Amount ISO Definition Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. XML Tag Amt Type AmountType4Choice | |
| 3.24 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook AT-T051 Settlement Date of the credit transfer. ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. XML Tag IntrBkSttlmDt Type ISODate | |
| 3.25 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name Requested Collection Date ISO Definition Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. XML Tag ReqdColltnDt Type ISODate | |
| 3.26 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name Requested Execution Date ISO Definition Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. XML Tag ReqdExctnDt Type DateAndDateTime2Choice | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Reject Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 3.27 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmld PartyIdentification135 |
| 3.28 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7 |
| 3.29 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T001 Identification code of the Scheme.</i> <i>AT-T008 Category purpose of the Credit Transfer.</i> <i>If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with "PERI" (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo27 |
| 3.30 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 3.31 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14 |
| 3.32 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T009 Remittance information or AT-T010 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, AT-T011 The structured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction, will NOT be transported here).</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16 |
| 3.33 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-P006 Name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-P007 Identification code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Reject Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 3.34 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P001 Name of the Originator. AT-P005 Address of the Originator. AT-P004 Originator identification code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice |
| 3.35 | 1..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.36 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.37 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.38 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.39 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.40 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-E001 Name of the Beneficiary. AT-E004 Address of the Beneficiary. AT-E005 Beneficiary identification code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice |
| 3.41 | 1..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Reject Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 3.42 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E007 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-E010 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice |
| 3.43 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T007 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer</i> Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| 3.44 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Transaction Information And Status ++Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |
| 4.0 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Status Report V10 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



2.3.2 Message Element Specifications

The reasons for an inter-PSP **reject** present in the Rulebook are mapped to ISO codes as follows:

| ISO Code | ISO Name | SEPA Core Reason as specified in the Rulebook |
|----------|--------------------------------------|--|
| AC01 | IncorrectAccountNumber | Account identifier incorrect (i.e. invalid IBAN) |
| AG02 | InvalidBankOperationCode | Operation/transaction code incorrect, invalid file format <i>Usage Rule:</i> To be used for incorrect 'operation/transaction' code. |
| AM05 | Duplication | Duplicate payment |
| ED05 | SettlementFailed | Settlement of the SEPA Credit Transfer has failed |
| ERIN | ERIOptionNotSupported | The Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option is not supported |
| FF01 | InvalidFileFormat | Operation/transaction code incorrect, invalid file format |
| MS03 | NotSpecifiedReasonAgentGenerated | Reason not specified |
| RC01 | BankIdentifierIncorrect | PSP identifier incorrect (i.e. invalid BIC) |
| RR01 | MissingDebtorAccountOrIdentification | Regulatory Reason |
| RR02 | MissingDebtorsNameOrAddress | Regulatory Reason |
| RR03 | MissingCreditorsNameOrAddress | Regulatory Reason |
| RR04 | RegulatoryReason | Regulatory Reason |
| TM01 | CutOffTime | File received after Cut-off Time |
| DNOR | Debtor bank is not registered | Debtor PSP is not registered under this BIC in the CSM |
| CNOR | Creditor bank is not registered | Creditor PSP is not registered under this BIC in the CSM |



2.4 Inter-PSP Recall of SEPA Credit Transfer Dataset (DS-05)

2.4.1 Use of FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.08)

The message is used to submit the request to cancel a pacs.008.001.08 or to cancel specified transactions from the Originator PSP to the next PSP in the chain or to the CSM, or from the CSM to the next PSP in the chain, where the following apply:

- Index 4.3 'Cancellation Identification' can only be populated with AT-R053 'The specific reference of the Originator PSP initiating the Recall'.
- Index 4.19 'Originator' can only be populated with AT-R002 'Identification of the type of party initiating the "R"-message'.
- Index 4.20 'Reason' is to be populated with AT-R051 'The Recall reason code'.
- Index 4.21 'Code' can only be populated with ISO codes "DUPL" (Duplicate payment), "TECH" (Technical problem) and "FRAD" (Fraudulent origin).
- Index 4.23 'Additional Information' is allowed only when "FRAD" is used as Recall reason code and in such case is to be populated with AT-R052 'Additional Information to AT-R051 The Recall reason code'.

The message can also be used to recall a SEPA Credit Transfer with Extended Remittance Information (ERI, please refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below) whereby only AT-T010 'The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction' will be forwarded.

The message caters for single or group cancellation requests. Group cancellation requests allow recall of single or multiple transactions from single or multiple original messages.

Note: Attribute AT-R001 'Type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.056.001.08', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08' and 'Reason' set to "DUPL", "TECH" or "FRAD" (under 'Code').

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|--|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 Scope The FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest message is sent by a case creator/case assigner to a case assignee. This message is used to request the cancellation of an original payment instruction. The FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest message is exchanged between the instructing agent and the instructed agent to request the cancellation of an interbank payment message previously sent (such as FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer, FIToFICustomerDirectDebit or FinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer). The FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest message supports both the request for cancellation (the instructed agent - or assignee - has not yet processed and forwarded the payment instruction) as well as the request for refund (payment has been fully processed already by the instructed agent - or assignee). FIToFIPmtCxlReq FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV08 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Assignment | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment5 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Assignment ++Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Assignment ++Assigner | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructing Party</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party40Choice |
| 1.3 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Assignment ++Assignee | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party40Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|---|---|---|
| 1.4 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.0 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Case | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Case Identifies the investigation case. Case Case5 |
| 3.0 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Control Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Control Data Provides details on the number of transactions and the control sum of the message. CtrlData ControlData1 |
| 3.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Control Data ++Number Of Transactions | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTx Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15} |
| 3.2 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Control Data ++Control Sum | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits | Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18 |
| 4.0 | 1..n | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Underlying Identifies the payment instruction to be cancelled. Undrlyg UnderlyingTransaction23 |
| 4.1 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Original Group Information And Cancellation | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Group Information And Cancellation Provides information on the original message, to which the cancellation refers. OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl OriginalGroupHeader15 |
| 4.2 | 1..n | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Transaction Information Provides information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. TxInf PaymentTransaction106 |
| 4.3 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-R053 The Specific reference of the Originator PSP initiating the Recall. Mandatory. This element must be transported up to the Creditor Agent. Cancellation Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation request identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. CxlId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|---|
| 4.4 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Case | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Case Set of elements to uniquely and unambiguously identify an exception or an investigation workflow. Case Case5 |
| 4.5 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Original Group Information Provides information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29 |
| 4.6 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.7 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Only 'pacs.008.001.08' is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, for example, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.8 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 4.9 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Instruction Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.10 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original End To End Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory. Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|---|
| 4.11 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory. Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.12 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original UETR | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Original UETR Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. OrgnlUETR UUIDv4Identifier [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} |
| 4.13 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Clearing System Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.14 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits Total Digits SEPA Inclusive | AT-T002 Amount of the SEPA Credit Transfer in Euro. Mandatory. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99 |
| 4.15 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T051 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer. Mandatory. Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 4.16 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Assigner | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 4.17 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Assignee | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 4.18 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Only one occurrence is allowed. Cancellation Reason Information Provides detailed information on the cancellation reason. CxIRsnInf PaymentCancellationReason5 |
| 4.19 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Originator | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-R002 Identification of the type of party initiating the "R"-message. Mandatory. Limited to 'AnyBIC' for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Originator Party that issues the cancellation request. Orgtr PartyIdentification135 |
| 4.20 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-R051 Recall reason code. Mandatory. Reason Specifies the reason for the cancellation. Rsn CancellationReason33Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 4.21 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Code | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Only "DUPL", "TECH" or "FRAD" are allowed. Code Reason for the cancellation request, in a coded form. Cd ExternalCancellationReason1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4 |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | DUPL | DuplicatePayment Payment is a duplicate of another payment. |
| | | | FRAD | FraudulentOrigin Cancellation requested following a transaction that was originated fraudulently. The use of the FraudulentOrigin code should be governed by jurisdictions. |
| | | | TECH | TechnicalProblem Cancellation requested following technical problems resulting in an erroneous transaction. |
| 4.22 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Proprietary Reason for the cancellation request, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|---|
| 4.23 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Additional Information | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>AT-R052 Additional information to AT-R051 The Recall reason code</i> <i>Only allowed when "FRAD" is used as a Recall reason code.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> Additional Information Further details on the cancellation request reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105 |
| 4.24 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>An exact copy of all attributes of the initially sent DS-02 which is to be cancelled.</i> <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28 |
| 4.25 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 4.26 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice |
| 4.27 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 4.28 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 4.29 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 4.30 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeld PartyIdentification135 |
| 4.31 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. StlmInf SettlementInstruction7 |
| 4.32 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T001 Identification code of the Scheme.</i> <i>AT-T008 Category Purpose of the Credit Transfer.</i> <i>If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with "PERI" (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation27 |
| 4.33 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 4.34 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14 |
| 4.35 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T009 Remittance information or AT-T010 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, AT-T011 The structured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction, will NOT be transported here).</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|---|
| 4.36 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-P006 Name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-P007 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice |
| 4.37 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-P001 Name of the Originator - Mandatory.</i> <i>AT-P005 Address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P004 Originator's Identification Code.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice |
| 4.38 | 1..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 4.39 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 4.40 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 4.41 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 4.42 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 4.43 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E001 Name of the Beneficiary – Mandatory.</i> <i>AT-E004 Address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E005 Beneficiary Identification Code.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 4.44 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 4.45 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E007 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-E010 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice |
| 4.46 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Purpose | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T007 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer.</i> Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| 4.47 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |
| 5.0 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



2.5 Inter-PSP Negative Response to a Recall of SEPA Credit Transfer Dataset (DS-06)

2.5.1 Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09)

In the context of a Recall of an SCT, this message is used to transmit a negative response to:

- a Recall of Credit Transfer message (FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request V01, camt.056.001.08);
- a Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.03, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer' below);

where the following apply:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' can be used, populated with "RJCR" (Rejected Cancellation Request) only.
- Index 4.21 'Additional Information' under 'Cancellation Status Reason Information':
 - A mandatory occurrence starting with "ATR053/" followed by the information as per attribute description 'The specific reference of the Originator PSP initiating the Recall'.
 - In addition:
 - if index 4.19 'Code' under 'Reason' is set to "LEGL", two further occurrences are allowed to precise the reason and these must start with "ATR057/", and/or
 - if 'Code' under 'Reason' was "FRAD" (Fraudulent originated SCT) in the camt.056.001.08 (DS-05), then up to ten further optional occurrences are allowed, all starting with "FRAD/" followed by all information available to file a legal claim to recover the funds in case of reason code 'Fraudulent originated SCT'.
 - As a consequence, the 'SEPA Mult.' is set to [1..13].

The message caters for a single or a group negative response.

Note: Attribute AT-R001 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.029.001.09', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08', and 'Status' set to "RJCR".

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|--|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Of Investigation V09 Scope The ResolutionOfInvestigation message is sent by a case assignee to a case creator/case assigner. This message is used to inform of the resolution of a case, and optionally provides details about. - the corrective action undertaken by the case assignee; - information on the return where applicable. RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV09 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment5 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Assigner | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party40Choice |
| 1.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Assignee | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party40Choice |
| 1.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolved Case Identifies a resolved case. RslvdCase Case5 |
| 3.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only 'Confirmation' is allowed.</i> Status Indicates the status of the investigation. Sts InvestigationStatus5Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|--------------|---|---|--|
| 3.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Confirmation | <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only "RJCR" is allowed. ISO Name Confirmation ISO Definition Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form. XML Tag Type Conf ExternalInvestigationExecutionConfirmation1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 <i>SEPA Length</i> 1 .. 4 | |
| | | | <i>SEPA Code Restrictions</i> | |
| | | | RJCR RejectedCancellationRequest Used when a requested cancellation has been rejected. | |
| 3.2 | 1..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Rejected Modification | ISO Name Rejected Modification ISO Definition Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form. XML Tag Type RjctdMod ModificationStatusReason1Choice | |
| 3.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Duplicate Of | ISO Name Duplicate Of ISO Definition Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued. XML Tag Type DplctOf Case5 | |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation | ISO Name Assignment Cancellation Confirmation ISO Definition Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue. XML Tag Type AssgnmtCxlConf YesNoIndicator | |
| 4.0 | 1..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details | <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory. ISO Name Cancellation Details ISO Definition Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. XML Tag Type CxlDtls UnderlyingTransaction22 | |
| 4.1 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Original Group Information And Status | ISO Name Original Group Information And Status ISO Definition Provides information on the original cancellation message, to which the resolution refers. XML Tag Type OrgnlGrpInfAndSts OriginalGroupHeader14 | |
| 4.2 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Original Payment Information And Status | ISO Name Original Payment Information And Status ISO Definition Provides information on the original (group of) transactions, to which the cancellation status refers. XML Tag Type OrgnlPmtInfAndSts OriginalPaymentInstruction30 | |
| 4.3 | 1..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status | <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory. ISO Name Transaction Information And Status ISO Definition Provides details on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. XML Tag Type TxInfAndSts PaymentTransaction102 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 4.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Cancellation Status Identification ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request status, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. XML Tag CxlStsId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 4.5 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Resolved Case | ISO Name Resolved Case ISO Definition Identifies the resolved case. XML Tag RslvdCase Type Case5 | |
| 4.6 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Provides information on the original message. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation29 | |
| 4.7 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification | ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 4.8 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'pacs.008.001.08' is allowed.</i> ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, for example, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 4.9 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Original date and time at which the message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime | |
| 4.10 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Instruction Identification | ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|---|
| 4.11 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original End To End Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory. Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.12 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory. Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.13 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Clearing System Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.14 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original UETR | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Original UETR Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. OrgnlUETR UUIDv4Identifier [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} |
| 4.15 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Transaction Cancellation Status | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Only "RJCR" is allowed. Transaction Cancellation Status Specifies the status of the transaction cancellation request. TxCxlSts CancellationIndividualStatus1Code |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | RJCR | RejectedCancellationRequest Cancellation request is rejected |
| 4.16 | 1..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Cancellation Status Reason Information Provides detailed information on the cancellation status reason. CxlStsRsnInf CancellationStatusReason4 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 4.17 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Originator | SEPA Rulebook AT-E001 The Name of the Beneficiary or AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. Limited to 'AnyBIC' for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. ISO Name Originator ISO Definition Party that issues the cancellation status. XML Tag Orgtr Type PartyIdentification135 | |
| 4.18 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason | SEPA Rulebook AT-R057 Reason Code for non-acceptance of the Recall. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Reason ISO Definition Specifies the reason for the status report. XML Tag Rsn Type CancellationStatusReason3Choice | |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice | |
| 4.19 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Code | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "AC04", "AM04", ARDT", "CUST", "LEGL", "NOAS" or "NOOR" are allowed ISO Name Code ISO Definition Reason for the cancellation status, in a coded form. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalPaymentCancellationRejection1 Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4 | |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | AC04 ClosedAccountNumber Account number specified has been closed on the receiver's books. | |
| | | | AM04 InsufficientFunds Amount of funds available to cover specified message amount is insufficient. | |
| | | | ARDT AlreadyReturned Cancellation not accepted as the transaction has already been returned. | |
| | | | CUST CustomerDecision Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of a customer decision (Creditor). | |
| | | | LEGL LegalDecision Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of regulatory rules. | |
| | | | NOAS NoAnswerFromCustomer No response from beneficiary (to the cancellation request). | |
| | | | NOOR NoOriginalTransactionReceived Original transaction (subject to cancellation) never received. | |
| 4.20 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary | ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 4.21 | 1..13 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Additional Information | SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-R053 The specific reference of the Originator PSP initiating the Recall.</i> <i>AT-R057 Reason code for non-acceptance of the Recall.</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>First occurrence is mandatory and must start with "ATR053/" followed by the information as per attribute description.</i> <i>When reason code is "LEGL" under 4.19, two further occurrences are allowed to precise the reason and must start with "ATR057/".</i> <i>When reason code was "FRAD" in the camt.056, then up to ten further optional occurrences are allowed, all starting with "FRAD/" followed by all information available to file a legal claim to recover the funds in case of reason code 'Fraudulent originated SEPA Credit Transfer'.</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>Additional Information</i> Further details on the cancellation status reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105 |
| 4.22 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Resolution Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionData1 |
| 4.23 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. OrgnlIntrBkStlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 4.24 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkStlmDt ISODate |
| 4.25 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Assigner | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr Party40Choice |
| 4.26 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Assignee | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne Party40Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|---|
| 4.27 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>An exact copy of all attributes of the initially sent DS-02 which is to be cancelled.</i> <i>The yellow shaded message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Mandatory. Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28 |
| 4.28 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | <i>AT-T002 Amount of the SEPA Credit Transfer in Euro</i> Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99 |
| 4.29 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice |
| 4.30 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T051 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer in Euro</i> Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 4.31 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 4.32 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDate2Choice |
| 4.33 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmld PartyIdentification135 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 4.34 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7 |
| 4.35 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T001 Identification code of the Scheme.</i> <i>AT-T008 Category Purpose of the Credit Transfer.</i> <i>If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation27 |
| 4.36 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 4.37 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14 |
| 4.38 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T009 Remittance information or AT-T010 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, AT-T011 The structured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction, will NOT be transported here).</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16 |
| 4.39 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-P006 Name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-P007 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 4.40 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P001 Name of the Originator - Mandatory. AT-P005 Address of the Originator. AT-P004 Originator's Identification Code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice |
| 4.41 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 4.42 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 4.43 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 4.44 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 4.45 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 4.46 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-E001 Name of the Beneficiary – Mandatory. AT-E004 Address of the Beneficiary. AT-E005 Beneficiary Identification Code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice |
| 4.47 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 4.48 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E007 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-E010 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice |
| 4.49 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Purpose | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T007 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer.</i> Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| 5.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Modification Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction being modified. ModDtls PaymentTransaction107 |
| 6.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Claim Non Receipt Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Claim Non Receipt Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction for which a claim non receipt has been initiated. ClmNonRctDtls ClaimNonReceipt2Choice |
| 7.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Statement Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Statement Details Details on the underlying statement entry. StmtDtls StatementResolutionEntry4 |
| 8.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Correction Transaction | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Correction Transaction References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. CrctnTx CorrectiveTransaction4Choice |
| 9.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Related Information Reference to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionData1 |
| 10.0 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



2.6 Inter-PSP Positive Response to a Recall of SEPA Credit Transfer Dataset (DS-06)

2.6.1 Use of inter-PSP return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.09)

The positive response to a:

- Recall of Credit Transfer message (camt.056.001.08);
- Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer message (pacs.028.001.03, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer' below);

is to be made using an inter-PSP return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.09), where the following apply:

- Index 1.9 'Interbank Settlement Date' to be populated with AT-R056 'The Settlement Date for the positive response to a Recall'.
- Index 3.13 'Returned Interbank Settlement Amount' to be populated with AT-R054 'The returned amount of a positive response to the Recall in euro'.
- Index 3.17 'Returned Instructed Amount' may be used.
- Index 3.22 'Amount' (under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-R055 'The fee for the positive response to the Recall in euro', if any.
- Index 3.24 'Financial Institution Identification' (under 'Agent' under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-C002 'The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP'.
- Index 3.31 'Originator' to be populated with AT-R002 'The Identification of the type of party initiating the "R" message'.
- Index 3.33 'Reason/Code' (under 'Return Reason Information') to be populated only with "FOCR" (Following Cancellation Request).
- Index 3.35 'Additional Information' (under 'Return Reason Information') to be used with a mandatory occurrence starting with "ATR053/" followed by the information as per attribute description 'The Specific Reference of the Originator PSP initiating the Recall'.

The message caters for a single or a group positive response.

Note: Attribute AT-R001 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.004.001.09', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08' and 'Reason' under 'Return Reason Information' set to "FOCR".

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|---|--|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Return V09 Scope The PaymentReturn message is sent by an agent to the previous agent in the payment chain to undo a payment previously settled. PmtRtr PaymentReturnV09 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message. GrpHdr GroupHeader90 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party and sent to the next party in the chain, to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 1.3 | 0..2 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Authorisation | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Authorisation User identification or any user key to be used to check whether the initiating party is allowed to initiate transactions from the account specified in the message. Usage: The content is not of a technical nature, but reflects the organisational structure at the initiating side. The authorisation element can typically be used in relay scenarios, payment initiations, payment returns or payment reversals that are initiated on behalf of a party different from the initiating party. Authstn Authorisation1Choice |
| 1.4 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Batch Booking | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Batch Booking Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested. Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking. BtchBookg BatchBookingIndicator |
| 1.5 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Number Of Transactions | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTx Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15} |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|---|
| 1.6 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Control Sum | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits | Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18 |
| 1.7 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Group Return | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Return Indicates whether the return applies to the whole group of transactions or to individual transactions within the original group(s). GrpRtr TrueFalseIndicator |
| 1.8 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Mandatory. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 99999999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the return message. TtlRtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 99999999999999.99 |
| 1.9 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-R056 Settlement Date for the positive response to a Recall. Mandatory. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 1.10 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7 |
| 1.11 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only "CLRG", "INGA" and "INDA" are allowed. Settlement Method Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions. SttlmMtd SettlementMethod1Code |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | CLRG | ClearingSystem Settlement is done through a payment clearing system. |
| | | | INDA | InstructedAgent Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction. |
| | | | INGA | InstructingAgent Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain. |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 1.12 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Account | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'Identification' is allowed. ISO Name Settlement Account ISO Definition A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction. XML Tag StlmAcct Type CashAccount38 | |
| 1.13 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System | ISO Name Clearing System ISO Definition Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed. XML Tag ClrSys Type ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice | |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice | |
| 1.14 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System ++++Code | ISO Name Code ISO Definition Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an external clearing system identification code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code ISO Length 1 .. 3 SEPA Length 1 .. 3 | |
| 1.15 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System ++++Proprietary | ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Clearing system identification in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 1.16 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name Instructing Reimbursement Agent ISO Definition Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent. XML Tag InstgRmbrsmntAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 | Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. |
| 1.17 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. XML Tag InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct Type CashAccount38 | |
| 1.18 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name Instructed Reimbursement Agent ISO Definition Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. XML Tag InstdRmbrsmntAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 | Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. |
| 1.19 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. XML Tag InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct Type CashAccount38 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 1.20 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Third Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. ThrdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 1.21 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Third Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 1.22 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 1.23 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.0 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'.</i> Original Group Information Information concerning the original group of transactions, to which the message refers. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupHeader18 |
| 2.1 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.2 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>Only pacs.008.001.08 is allowed.</i> Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.3 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Date and time at which the original message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|---|--|--|
| 2.4 | 0..n | Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information ++Return Reason Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Return Reason Information Provides detailed information on the return reason. RtrRsnInf PaymentReturnReason6 |
| 3.0 | 1..n | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Transaction Information Information concerning the original transactions, to which the return message refers. TxInf PaymentTransaction112 |
| 3.1 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Mandatory. Return Identification Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the returned transaction. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. RtrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.2 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'. Original Group Information Provides information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29 |
| 3.3 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Only pacs.008.001.08 is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, for example, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.5 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 3.6 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Mandatory if provided in the original instruction. Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 3.7 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory. Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.8 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory. Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's PSP and is unique over time. Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.9 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original UETR | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Original UETR Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. OrgnlUETR UIDv4Identifier [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} |
| 3.10 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Clearing System Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.11 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | AT-T002 Amount of the SEPA Credit Transfer in Euro. Mandatory. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 3.12 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. Usage: the OriginalInterbankSettlementDate is the interbank settlement date of the original instruction return message, and not of the return message. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 3.13 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Returned Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | AT-R054 The returned amount of a positive response to the Recall in euro. The amount must be equal to the 'Original Interbank Settlement Amount' less, if present, the 'Amount' under 'Charges Information'. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Returned Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the returned instruction. RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99 |
| 3.14 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. Usage: the InterbankSettlementDate is the interbank settlement date of the return message, and not of the original instruction. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 3.15 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Settlement Priority | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Priority Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction. Usage: the SettlementPriority is the settlement priority of the return message, and not of the original instruction. SttlmPrty Priority3Code |
| 3.16 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Indication | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Time Indication Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction. SttlmTmIndctn SettlementDateTimeIndication1 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements |
|------|-----------|--|--|
| 3.17 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Returned Instructed Amount | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s)</p> <p>ISO Name Returned Instructed Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of charges, in the returned transaction. Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain.</p> <p>XML Tag RtrdInstdAmt</p> <p>Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p> |
| 3.18 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Exchange Rate | <p>ISO Name Exchange Rate</p> <p>ISO Definition Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.</p> <p>XML Tag XchgRate</p> <p>Type BaseOneRate</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 10</p> <p>TotalDigits 11</p> |
| 3.19 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Compensation Amount | <p>ISO Name Compensation Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Amount of money asked or paid as compensation for the processing of the instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag CompstnAmt</p> <p>Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 5</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>SEPA Inclusive 0 ..</p> |
| 3.20 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "SLEV" is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Charge Bearer</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.</p> <p>Usage: The ChargeBearer applies to the return message, not to the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag ChrgBr</p> <p>Type ChargeBearerType1Code</p> <p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>SLEV FollowingServiceLevel Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.</p> |
| 3.21 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only one occurrence is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Charges Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the processing of the return transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag ChrgsInf</p> <p>Type Charges7</p> |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 3.22 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Amount | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | <i>AT-R055 Fee for the positive response to the Recall in euro.</i> <i>Only 'EUR' is allowed.</i> <i>Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</i> <i>The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i> Amount Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer. Amt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99 |
| 3.23 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Agent Agent that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due. Agt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.24 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP.</i> <i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Financial Institution Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme. FinInstnId FinancialInstitutionIdentification18 |
| 3.25 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Agent ++++Branch Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Branch Identification Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution. Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level. BrnchId BranchData3 |
| 3.26 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Clearing System Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the clearing system, to unambiguously identify the return instruction. ClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.27 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 3.28 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'BICFI' is allowed. ISO Name Instructed Agent ISO Definition Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned. XML Tag InstdAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 | |
| 3.29 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Chain | ISO Name Return Chain ISO Definition Provides all parties (agents and non-agents) involved in a return transaction. XML Tag RtrChain Type TransactionParties7 | |
| 3.30 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence of 'Return Reason Information' is allowed.</i> ISO Name Return Reason Information ISO Definition Provides detailed information on the return reason. XML Tag RtrRsnInf Type PaymentReturnReason6 | |
| 3.31 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Originator | SEPA Rulebook AT-R002 Identification of the type of party initiating the "R" message. SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Limited to 'AnyBIC' for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> ISO Name Originator ISO Definition Party that issues the return. XML Tag Orgtr Type PartyIdentification135 | |
| 3.32 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Reason ISO Definition Specifies the reason for the return. XML Tag Rsn Type ReturnReason5Choice | |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice | |
| 3.33 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "FOCR" is allowed. ISO Name Code ISO Definition Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalReturnReason1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4 | |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | FOCR <i>FollowingCancellationRequest</i> <i>Return following a cancellation request</i> | |
| 3.34 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary | ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Reason for the return, in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 3.35 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Additional Information | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>AT-R053 Specific Reference of the Originator PSP initiating the recall.</i> Mandatory. <i>Only one occurrence starting with “ATR053/” followed by the information as per attribute description is allowed.</i> Additional Information Further details on the return reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105 |
| 3.36 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>An exact copy of all attributes of the received DS-02 which is being returned.</i> Mandatory. <i>The message elements under ‘Original Transaction Reference’ must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28 |
| 3.37 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 3.38 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice |
| 3.39 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T051 Settlement Date of the credit transfer.</i> Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 3.40 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 3.41 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 3.42 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmld PartyIdentification135 |
| 3.43 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7 |
| 3.44 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T001 Identification code of the Scheme. AT-T008 Category purpose of the Credit Transfer. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with "PERI" (Payment with Extended Remittance Information). Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation27 |
| 3.45 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 3.46 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14 |
| 3.47 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T009 Remittance information or AT-T010 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, AT-T011 The structured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction, will NOT be transported here). Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16 |
| 3.48 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P006 Name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-P007 Identification code of the Originator Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 3.49 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P001 Name of the Originator. AT-P005 Address of the Originator. AT-P004 Originator identification code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice |
| 3.50 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D001 IBAN of the account of the Originator. AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.51 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.52 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.53 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.54 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.55 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-E001 Name of the Beneficiary. AT-E004 Address of the Beneficiary. AT-E005 Beneficiary identification code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice |
| 3.56 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|---|
| 3.57 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E007 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-E010 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice |
| 3.58 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T007 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer</i> Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| 3.59 | 0..n | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |
| 4.0 | 0..n | Payment Return V09 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



2.7 Request for Status Update on a Recall of SEPA Credit Transfer

2.7.1 Use of the FI to FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.03)

This message is sent to the Beneficiary PSP in case the Originator PSP did not receive a response to a Recall, where the following applies:

- Index 3.3 'Original Instruction Identification' must be populated with the 'Cancellation Identification' (AT-R053) of the related camt.056 transaction information.

The message caters for a single or group status request.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.028.001.03', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'camt.056.001.08' and the population of index 3.3 'Original Instruction Identification'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' are based on DS-02 attributes.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionPaymentStatusRequest message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to request a FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message containing information on the status of a previously sent instruction. FIToFIPmtStsReq FIToFIPaymentStatusRequestV03 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status request message. GrpHdr GroupHeader91 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 1.3 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 1.4 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.0 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> Original Group Information Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status request message refers to. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation27 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|--|
| 2.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.2 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Only camt.056.001.08 is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.3 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Date and time at which the original message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.4 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Number Of Transactions | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Original Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. OrgnlNbOfTxS Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15} |
| 2.5 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Control Sum | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits | Original Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. OrgnlCtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18 |
| 3.0 | 1..n | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Transaction Information Information concerning the original transaction, to which the status request message refers. TxInf PaymentTransaction113 |
| 3.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Status Request Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Mandatory. This ID must be forwarded to the Beneficiary PSP (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference). Status Request Identification Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the status request. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the request message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. StsReqId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.2 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Group Information Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|--|
| 3.3 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Must be populated with the cancellation ID (AT-R053) of the related camt.056 Transaction Information.</i> ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification | SEPA Rulebook AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.5 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification | SEPA Rulebook AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.6 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original UETR | ISO Name Original UETR ISO Definition Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. XML Tag OrgnlUETR Type UUIDv4Identifier Pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} | |
| 3.7 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time | ISO Name Acceptance Date Time ISO Definition Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. XML Tag AcptncDtTm Type ISODateTime | |
| 3.8 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Clearing System Reference | ISO Name Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction. XML Tag ClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|---|
| 3.9 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.10 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.11 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28 |
| 3.12 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | AT-T002 Amount of the SEPA Credit Transfer in Euro. Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.9 |
| 3.13 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice |
| 3.14 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T051 The Settlement Date of the credit transfer. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 3.15 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 3.16 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|---|
| 3.17 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmld PartyIdentification135 |
| 3.18 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7 |
| 3.19 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T008 The category purpose of the credit transfer. AT-T001 The identification code of the Scheme. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with "PERI" (Payment with Extended Remittance Information). Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation27 |
| 3.20 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 3.21 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14 |
| 3.22 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T009 Remittance information or AT-T010 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, AT-T011 The structured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction, will NOT be transported here). Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16 |
| 3.23 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P006 The name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-P007 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 3.24 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-P001 The name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P005 The address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P004 The Originator identification code.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice |
| 3.25 | 1..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.26 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.27 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.28 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.29 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.30 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E001 The name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E004 The address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E005 The Beneficiary identification code.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice |
| 3.31 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a Recall of Credit Transfer SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 3.32 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E007 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-E010 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice |
| 3.33 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T007 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer</i> Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| 3.34 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |
| 4.0 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



2.8 Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset (DS-07)

2.8.1 Use of FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request (camt.056.001.08)

The message is used to submit the request made by the Originator to cancel a pacs.008.001.08 for other reasons than those allowed in a Recall (refer to section 'Inter-PSP Recall of Credit Transfer Dataset' above). As a consequence, the following apply:

- Index 4.3 'Cancellation Identification' can only be populated with AT-R072 'The specific reference of the Originator PSP for the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
- Index 4.19 'Originator' can only be populated with AT-P001 'The name of the Originator'.
- Index 4.20 'Reason' is to be populated with AT-R071 'Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
- Index 4.21 'Code' can only be populated with ISO codes "AC03" (Wrong IBAN), "AM09" (Wrong Amount) and "CUST" (Requested By Customer).
- Index 4.23 'Additional Information' is to be populated with AT-R073 'Additional Information to AT-R071 Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator' which can be used in accordance with above reason codes.

The message can also be used for a Request for Recall by the Originator of a Credit Transfer with Extended Remittance Information (ERI, please refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below) whereby only AT-T010 'The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction' will be forwarded.

The message caters for single or group cancellation requests.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.056.001.08', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08', 'Originator' set to AT-P001 'The name of the Originator' and 'Reason' set to "AC03", "AM09" or 'CUST' (under 'Code').

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|--|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 Scope The FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest message is sent by a case creator/case assigner to a case assignee. This message is used to request the cancellation of an original payment instruction. The FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest message is exchanged between the instructing agent and the instructed agent to request the cancellation of an interbank payment message previously sent (such as FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer, FIToFICustomerDirectDebit or FinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer). The FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest message supports both the request for cancellation (the instructed agent - or assignee - has not yet processed and forwarded the payment instruction) as well as the request for refund (payment has been fully processed already by the instructed agent - or assignee). FIToFIPmtCxlReq FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequestV08 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Assignment | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment5 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Assignment ++Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Assignment ++Assigner | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructing Party</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party40Choice |
| 1.3 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Assignment ++Assignee | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate the CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party40Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|---|---|--|
| 1.4 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.0 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Case | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Case Identifies the investigation case. Case Case5 |
| 3.0 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Control Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Control Data Provides details on the number of transactions and the control sum of the message. CtrlData ControlData1 |
| 3.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Control Data ++Number Of Transactions | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTx Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15} |
| 3.2 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Control Data ++Control Sum | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits | Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18 |
| 4.0 | 1..n | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Underlying Identifies the payment instruction to be cancelled. Undrlyg UnderlyingTransaction23 |
| 4.1 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Original Group Information And Cancellation | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Group Information And Cancellation Provides information on the original message, to which the cancellation refers. OrgnlGrpInfAndCxl OriginalGroupHeader15 |
| 4.2 | 1..n | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Transaction Information Provides information on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. TxInf PaymentTransaction106 |
| 4.3 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-R072 The specific reference of the Originator PSP for the Request for Recall by the Originator. Mandatory. This element must be transported up to the Creditor Agent. Cancellation Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation request identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. CxlId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|---|
| 4.4 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Case | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Case Set of elements to uniquely and unambiguously identify an exception or an investigation workflow. Case Case5 |
| 4.5 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Original Group Information Provides information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29 |
| 4.6 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.7 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Only 'pacs.008.001.08' is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, for example, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.8 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 4.9 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Instruction Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.10 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original End To End Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory. Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 4.11 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Identification | SEPA Rulebook AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 4.12 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original UETR | ISO Name Original UETR ISO Definition Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. XML Tag OrgnlUETR Type UUIDv4Identifier Pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} | |
| 4.13 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Clearing System Reference | ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 4.14 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook AT-T002 Amount of the SEPA Credit Transfer in Euro. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlIntrBkStlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 Total Digits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99 | |
| 4.15 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook AT-T051 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. XML Tag OrgnlIntrBkStlmDt Type ISODate | |
| 4.16 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Assigner | ISO Name Assigner ISO Definition Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). XML Tag Assgnr Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|---|
| 4.17 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Assignee | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 4.18 | 1..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Only one occurrence is allowed. Cancellation Reason Information Provides detailed information on the cancellation reason. CxIRsnInf PaymentCancellationReason5 |
| 4.19 | 1..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Originator | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P001 The name of the Originator. Mandatory. Only 'Name' is allowed. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Originator Party that issues the cancellation request. Orgtr PartyIdentification135 |
| 4.20 | 1..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-R071 Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator. Mandatory. Reason Specifies the reason for the cancellation. Rsn CancellationReason33Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 4.21 | 1..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Code | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Only "AC03", "AM09" or "CUST" are allowed. Code Reason for the cancellation request, in a coded form. Cd ExternalCancellationReason1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4 |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | AC03 | InvalidCreditorAccountNumber Wrong account number in Credit Transfer. |
| | | | AM09 | WrongAmount Amount is not the amount agreed or expected. |
| | | | CUST | RequestedByCustomer Cancellation requested by the Debtor. |
| 4.22 | 1..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Proprietary Reason for the cancellation request, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 4.23 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Cancellation Reason Information ++++Additional Information | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-R073 Additional information to AT-R071 Reason code for the Request for Recall by the Originator. Only one occurrence is allowed. Additional Information Further details on the cancellation request reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 4.24 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | An exact copy of the original Inter-PSP Payment dataset (DS-02) to which the Request for Recall by the Originator relates to. Mandatory. The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction. Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28 |
| 4.25 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 4.26 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice |
| 4.27 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 4.28 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 4.29 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice |
| 4.30 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmld PartyIdentification135 |
| 4.31 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 4.32 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information | SEPA Rulebook | AT-T001 Identification code of the Scheme. AT-T008 Category Purpose of the Credit Transfer. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with "PERI" (Payment with Extended Remittance Information). ISO Name Payment Type Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. XML Tag Type PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation27 |
| 4.33 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method | ISO Name Payment Method ISO Definition Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. XML Tag Type PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code | |
| 4.34 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name Mandate Related Information ISO Definition Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. XML Tag Type MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14 | |
| 4.35 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information | SEPA Rulebook AT-T009 Remittance information or AT-T010 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, AT-T011 The structured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction, will NOT be transported here). ISO Name Remittance Information ISO Definition Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. XML Tag Type RmtInf RemittanceInformation16 | |
| 4.36 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor | SEPA Rulebook AT-P006 Name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-P007 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'Party' is allowed. ISO Name Ultimate Debtor ISO Definition Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. XML Tag Type UltmtDbtr Party40Choice | |
| 4.37 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor | SEPA Rulebook AT-P001 Name of the Originator - Mandatory. AT-P005 Address of the Originator. AT-P004 Originator's Identification Code. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'Party' is allowed. ISO Name Debtor ISO Definition Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. XML Tag Type Dbtr Party40Choice | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 4.38 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 4.39 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 4.40 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 4.41 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 4.42 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 4.43 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E001 Name of the Beneficiary</i> <i>AT-E004 Address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E005 Beneficiary Identification Code.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice |
| 4.44 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 4.45 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E007 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-E010 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Recall by the Originator SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 4.46 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Purpose | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T007 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer.</i> Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| 4.47 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Underlying ++Transaction Information +++Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |
| 5.0 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Cancellation Request V08 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



2.9 Inter-PSP Negative Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset (DS-08)

2.9.1 Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09)

In the context of a Request for Recall by the Originator of an SCT, this message is used to transmit a negative response to a:

- Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request V01, camt.056.001.08);
- Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.03, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator' below);

where the following apply:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' can be used, populated with "RJCR" (Rejected Cancellation Request).
- Index 4.20 'Additional Information':
 - A mandatory occurrence starting with "ATR072/" followed by the information as per attribute description 'The specific reference of the Originator PSP for the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
 - In addition, when reason code was "AC03" (Wrong IBAN) in the camt.056.001.08, up to ten occurrences are allowed all starting with "ATR078/" followed by the information as per attribute description 'Provision of all information available to file a legal claim to recover the funds in case of reason code 'wrong unique identifier of the Beneficiary account' (optional)'.
 - As a consequence, the 'SEPA Mult.' is set to [1..11].

The message caters for a single or a group negative response.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name' set to 'camt.029.001.09', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08' and 'Status' set to "RJCR".

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|--|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Of Investigation V09 Scope The ResolutionOfInvestigation message is sent by a case assignee to a case creator/case assigner. This message is used to inform of the resolution of a case, and optionally provides details about. - the corrective action undertaken by the case assignee; - information on the return where applicable. RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV09 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The Assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the Assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment5 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Assigner | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party40Choice |
| 1.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Assignee | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party40Choice |
| 1.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolved Case Identifies a resolved case. RslvdCase Case5 |
| 3.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only 'Confirmation' is allowed.</i> Status Indicates the status of the investigation. Sts InvestigationStatus5Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|---|--|--|
| 3.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Confirmation | <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only "RJCR" is allowed. ISO Name Confirmation ISO Definition Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form. XML Tag Conf Type ExternalInvestigationExecutionConfirmation1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 <i>SEPA Length</i> 1 .. 4 | |
| | | | <i>SEPA Code Restrictions</i> | |
| | | | RJCR RejectedCancellationRequest Used when a requested cancellation has been rejected. | |
| 3.2 | 1..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Rejected Modification | ISO Name Rejected Modification ISO Definition Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form. XML Tag RjctdMod Type ModificationStatusReason1Choice | |
| 3.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Duplicate Of | ISO Name Duplicate Of ISO Definition Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued. XML Tag DplctOf Type Case5 | |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation | ISO Name Assignment Cancellation Confirmation ISO Definition Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue. XML Tag AssgnmtCxlConf Type YesNoIndicator | |
| 4.0 | 1..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details | <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory. ISO Name Cancellation Details ISO Definition Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. XML Tag CxlDtls Type UnderlyingTransaction22 | |
| 4.1 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Original Group Information And Status | ISO Name Original Group Information And Status ISO Definition Provides information on the original cancellation message, to which the resolution refers. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInfAndSts Type OriginalGroupHeader14 | |
| 4.2 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Original Payment Information And Status | ISO Name Original Payment Information And Status ISO Definition Provides information on the original (group of) transactions, to which the cancellation status refers. XML Tag OrgnlPmtInfAndSts Type OriginalPaymentInstruction30 | |
| 4.3 | 1..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status | <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Mandatory. ISO Name Transaction Information And Status ISO Definition Provides details on the original transactions to which the cancellation request message refers. XML Tag TxInfAndSts Type PaymentTransaction102 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 4.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Cancellation Status Identification ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identifier of a cancellation request status, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The cancellation status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the cancellation request. XML Tag CxlStsId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 4.5 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Resolved Case | ISO Name Resolved Case ISO Definition Identifies the resolved case. XML Tag RslvdCase Type Case5 | |
| 4.6 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Provides information on the original message. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation29 | |
| 4.7 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification | ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 4.8 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'pacs.008.001.08' is allowed.</i> ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, for example, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 4.9 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Original date and time at which the message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime | |
| 4.10 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Instruction Identification | ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 4.11 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original End To End Identification | SEPA Rulebook AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 4.12 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Identification | SEPA Rulebook AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 4.13 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Clearing System Reference | ISO Name Original Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 4.14 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original UETR | ISO Name Original UETR ISO Definition Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. XML Tag OrgnlUETR Type UUIDv4Identifier Pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} | |
| 4.15 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Transaction Cancellation Status | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Transaction Cancellation Status ISO Definition Specifies the status of the transaction cancellation request. XML Tag TxCxlSts Type CancellationIndividualStatus1Code | |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | RJCR | RejectedCancellationRequest Cancellation request is rejected |
| 4.16 | 1..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Cancellation Status Reason Information ISO Definition Provides detailed information on the cancellation status reason. XML Tag CxlStsRsnInf Type CancellationStatusReason4 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 4.17 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Originator | SEPA Rulebook AT-E001 The name of the Beneficiary or AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. Limited to 'AnyBIC' for an Agent or 'Name' for a non-financial institution. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. ISO Name Originator ISO Definition Party that issues the cancellation status. XML Tag Orgtr Type PartyIdentification135 | |
| 4.18 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason | SEPA Rulebook AT-R077 Reason Code for non-acceptance of the Request for Recall by the Originator. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Reason ISO Definition Specifies the reason for the status report. XML Tag Rsn Type CancellationStatusReason3Choice | |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice | |
| 4.19 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Code | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "AC04", "AM04", "ARDT", "CUST", "LEGL", "NOAR" or "NOOR" are allowed. ISO Name Code ISO Definition Reason for the cancellation status, in a coded form. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalPaymentCancellationRejection1 Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4 | |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | AC04 ClosedAccountNumber Account number specified has been closed on the receiver's books. | |
| | | | AM04 InsufficientFunds Amount of funds available to cover specified message amount is insufficient. | |
| | | | ARDT AlreadyReturned Cancellation not accepted as the transaction has already been returned. | |
| | | | CUST CustomerDecision Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of a customer decision (Creditor). | |
| | | | LEGL LegalDecision Reported when the cancellation cannot be accepted because of regulatory rules. | |
| | | | NOAS NoAnswerFromCustomer No response from beneficiary (to the cancellation request). | |
| | | | NOOR NoOriginalTransactionReceived Original transaction (subject to cancellation) never received. | |
| 4.20 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Reason +++++Proprietary | ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Reason for the status, in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 4.21 | 1..11 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Cancellation Status Reason Information ++++Additional Information | <p>SEPA Rulebook AT-R072 The specific reference of the Originator PSP for the Request for Recall by the Originator. AT-R078 Provision of all information available to file a legal claim to recover the funds in case of reason code 'wrong unique identifier of the Beneficiary account'.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. First occurrence is mandatory and must start with "ATR072/" followed by the information as per attribute description. When reason code was "AC03" (Wrong IBAN) in the camt.056, then up to ten further occurrences are allowed, all starting with "ATR078/" followed by the information as per attribute description .</p> <p>ISO Name Additional Information ISO Definition Further details on the cancellation status reason. XML Tag AddtlInf Type Max105Text ISO Length 1 .. 105 SEPA Length 1 .. 105</p> | |
| 4.22 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Resolution Related Information | <p>ISO Name Resolution Related Information ISO Definition Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. XML Tag RsltnRltdInf Type ResolutionData1</p> | |
| 4.23 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | <p>ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 5 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0 ..</p> | |
| 4.24 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Interbank Settlement Date | <p>ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. XML Tag OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt Type ISODate</p> | |
| 4.25 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Assigner | <p>ISO Name Assigner ISO Definition Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). XML Tag Assgnr Type Party40Choice</p> | |
| 4.26 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Assignee | <p>ISO Name Assignee ISO Definition Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). XML Tag Assgne Type Party40Choice</p> | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|---|
| 4.27 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>An exact copy of the original Inter-PSP Payment Dataset (DS-02) to which the Request for Recall by the Originator relates to.</i> <i>The yellow shaded message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Mandatory. Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28 |
| 4.28 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | <i>AT-T002 Amount of the SEPA Credit Transfer in Euro</i> Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99 |
| 4.29 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice |
| 4.30 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T051 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer in Euro</i> Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 4.31 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 4.32 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice |
| 4.33 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmeld PartyIdentification135 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 4.34 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7 |
| 4.35 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T001 Identification code of the Scheme.</i> <i>AT-T008 Category Purpose of the Credit Transfer.</i> <i>If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with "PERI" (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation27 |
| 4.36 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 4.37 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14 |
| 4.38 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T009 Remittance information or AT-T010 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, AT-T011 The structured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction, will NOT be transported here).</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16 |
| 4.39 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-P006 Name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-P007 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 4.40 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P001 Name of the Originator - Mandatory. AT-P005 Address of the Originator. AT-P004 Originator's Identification Code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice |
| 4.41 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 4.42 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 4.43 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 4.44 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 4.45 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 4.46 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-E001 Name of the Beneficiary – Mandatory. AT-E004 Address of the Beneficiary. AT-E005 Beneficiary Identification Code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice |
| 4.47 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 4.48 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E007 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-E010 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice |
| 4.49 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details ++Transaction Information And Status +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Purpose | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T007 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer.</i> Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| 5.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Modification Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction being modified. ModDtls PaymentTransaction107 |
| 6.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Claim Non Receipt Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Claim Non Receipt Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction for which a claim non receipt has been initiated. ClmNonRctDtls ClaimNonReceipt2Choice |
| 7.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Statement Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Statement Details Details on the underlying statement entry. StmtDtls StatementResolutionEntry4 |
| 8.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Correction Transaction | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Correction Transaction References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. CrctnTx CorrectiveTransaction4Choice |
| 9.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Related Information Reference to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionData1 |
| 10.0 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



2.10 Inter-PSP Positive Response to the Request for Recall by the Originator Dataset (DS-08)

2.10.1 Use of inter-PSP return credit transfer message (pacs.004.001.09)

In the context of a Request for Recall by the Originator of an SCT, this message is used to transmit a positive response to a:

- Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Cancellation Request V01, camt.056.001.08);
- Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.03, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator' below);

where the following apply:

- Index 1.9 'Interbank Settlement Date' to be populated with AT-R076 'The settlement date for the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
- Index 3.13 'Returned Interbank Settlement Amount' to be populated with AT-R074 'The returned amount of the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator'.
- Index 3.17 'Returned Instructed Amount' may be used.
- Index 3.22 'Amount' (under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-R075 'Fee for the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator', if any.
- Index 3.24 'Financial Institution Identification' (under 'Agent' under 'Charges Information') to be populated with AT-C002 'The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP'.
- Index 3.31 'Originator' to be populated with AT-R002 'The Identification of the type of party initiating the "R" message'.
- Index 3.33 'Reason/Code' (under 'Return Reason Information') to be populated only with "FOCR" (Following Cancellation Request).
- Index 3.35 'Additional Information' (under 'Return Reason Information') to be used with a mandatory occurrence starting with "ATR072/" followed by the information as per attribute description 'The specific reference of the Originator PSP for the Request for Recall by the Originator'.

The message caters for a single or a group positive response.

Note: Attribute AT-R001 'The type of R-message' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.004.001.09', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08', 'Reason' under 'Return Reason Information' set to "FOCR" and Originator set to AT-E001 'Name of the Beneficiary'

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|---|--|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Return V09 Scope The PaymentReturn message is sent by an agent to the previous agent in the payment chain to undo a payment previously settled. PmtRtr PaymentReturnV09 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message. GrpHdr GroupHeader90 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party and sent to the next party in the chain, to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 1.3 | 0..2 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Authorisation | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Authorisation User identification or any user key to be used to check whether the initiating party is allowed to initiate transactions from the account specified in the message. Usage: The content is not of a technical nature, but reflects the organisational structure at the initiating side. The authorisation element can typically be used in relay scenarios, payment initiations, payment returns or payment reversals that are initiated on behalf of a party different from the initiating party. Authstn Authorisation1Choice |
| 1.4 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Batch Booking | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Batch Booking Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested. Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking. BtchBookg BatchBookingIndicator |
| 1.5 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Number Of Transactions | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTx Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15} |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|---|
| 1.6 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Control Sum | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits | Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18 |
| 1.7 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Group Return | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Return Indicates whether the return applies to the whole group of transactions or to individual transactions within the original group(s). GrpRtr TrueFalseIndicator |
| 1.8 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Mandatory. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 99999999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Total Returned Interbank Settlement Amount Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the return message. TtlRtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 99999999999999.99 |
| 1.9 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-R076 The settlement date for the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator. Mandatory. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 1.10 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7 |
| 1.11 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA Code Restrictions CLRG INDA INGA | Only "CLRG", "INGA" and "INDA" are allowed. Settlement Method Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions. SttlmMtd SettlementMethod1Code ClearingSystem Settlement is done through a payment clearing system. InstructedAgent Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction. InstructingAgent Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain. |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 1.12 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Account | <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> Only 'Identification' is allowed. ISO Name Settlement Account ISO Definition A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction. XML Tag StlmAcct Type CashAccount38 | |
| 1.13 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System | ISO Name Clearing System ISO Definition Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed. XML Tag ClrSys Type ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice | |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice | |
| 1.14 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System ++++Code | ISO Name Code ISO Definition Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an external clearing system identification code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code ISO Length 1 .. 3 SEPA Length 1 .. 3 | |
| 1.15 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System ++++Proprietary | ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Clearing system identification in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 1.16 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name Instructing Reimbursement Agent ISO Definition Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. XML Tag InstgRmbrsmntAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 | |
| 1.17 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. XML Tag InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct Type CashAccount38 | |
| 1.18 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name Instructed Reimbursement Agent ISO Definition Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. XML Tag InstdRmbrsmntAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 | |
| 1.19 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. XML Tag InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct Type CashAccount38 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 1.20 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Third Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. ThrdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 1.21 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Third Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 1.22 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 1.23 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.0 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'. Original Group Information Information concerning the original group of transactions, to which the message refers. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupHeader18 |
| 2.1 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.2 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Only pacs.008.001.08 is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.3 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Date and time at which the original message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|---|--|--|
| 2.4 | 0..n | Payment Return V09 +Original Group Information ++Return Reason Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Return Reason Information Provides detailed information on the return reason. RtrRsnInf PaymentReturnReason6 |
| 3.0 | 1..n | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Transaction Information Information concerning the original transactions, to which the return message refers. TxInf PaymentTransaction112 |
| 3.1 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Mandatory. Return Identification Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the returned transaction. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. RtrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.2 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Sub-elements of 'Original Group Information' must be present in either 'Original Group Information' or in 'Transaction Information'. Original Group Information Provides information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29 |
| 3.3 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Only pacs.008.001.08 is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, for example, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.5 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 3.6 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Mandatory if provided in the original instruction. Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 3.7 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory. Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.8 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory. Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's PSP and is unique over time. Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.9 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original UETR | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Original UETR Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. OrgnlUETR UIDv4Identifier [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} |
| 3.10 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Clearing System Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.11 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | AT-T002 Amount of the SEPA Credit Transfer in Euro. Mandatory. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 3.12 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. Usage: the OriginalInterbankSettlementDate is the interbank settlement date of the original instruction return message, and not of the return message. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 3.13 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Returned Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | <i>AT-R074 The returned amount of the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator in euro.</i> <i>The amount must be equal to the 'Original Interbank Settlement Amount' less, if present, the 'Amount' under 'Charges Information'.</i> <i>Only 'EUR' is allowed.</i> <i>Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</i> <i>The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i> Returned Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money to be moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent in the returned instruction. RtrdIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99 |
| 3.14 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. Usage: the InterbankSettlementDate is the interbank settlement date of the return message, and not of the original instruction. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 3.15 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Settlement Priority | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Priority Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction. Usage: the SettlementPriority is the settlement priority of the return message, and not of the original instruction. SttlmPrty Priority3Code |
| 3.16 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Indication | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Time Indication Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction. SttlmTmIndctn SettlementDateTimeIndication1 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements |
|------|-----------|--|--|
| 3.17 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Returned Instructed Amount | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s)</p> <p>ISO Name Returned Instructed Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and the creditor, before deduction of charges, in the returned transaction. Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain.</p> <p>XML Tag RtrdInstdAmt</p> <p>Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p> |
| 3.18 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Exchange Rate | <p>ISO Name Exchange Rate</p> <p>ISO Definition Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency.</p> <p>XML Tag XchgRate</p> <p>Type BaseOneRate</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 10</p> <p>TotalDigits 11</p> |
| 3.19 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Compensation Amount | <p>ISO Name Compensation Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Amount of money asked or paid as compensation for the processing of the instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag CompstnAmt</p> <p>Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 5</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>SEPA Inclusive 0 ..</p> |
| 3.20 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "SLEV" is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Charge Bearer</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction.</p> <p>Usage: The ChargeBearer applies to the return message, not to the original instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag ChrgBr</p> <p>Type ChargeBearerType1Code</p> <p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>SLEV FollowingServiceLevel Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme.</p> |
| 3.21 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only one occurrence is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Charges Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the processing of the return transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag ChrgsInf</p> <p>Type Charges7</p> |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 3.22 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Amount | SEPA Rulebook AT-R075 Fee for the positive response to the Request for Recall by the Originator in euro. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. SEPA Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. ISO Name Amount ISO Definition Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer. XML Tag Amt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99 | |
| 3.23 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Agent | ISO Name Agent ISO Definition Agent that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due. XML Tag Agt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 | |
| 3.24 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification | SEPA Rulebook AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'BICFI' is allowed. ISO Name Financial Institution Identification ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme. XML Tag FinInstnId Type FinancialInstitutionIdentification18 | |
| 3.25 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Charges Information +++Agent ++++Branch Identification | ISO Name Branch Identification ISO Definition Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution. Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level. XML Tag BrnchId Type BranchData3 | |
| 3.26 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Clearing System Reference | ISO Name Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by the clearing system, to unambiguously identify the return instruction. XML Tag ClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.27 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'BICFI' is allowed. ISO Name Instructing Agent ISO Definition Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the return message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being returned. XML Tag InstgAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 3.28 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'BICFI' is allowed. ISO Name Instructed Agent ISO Definition Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the return message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being returned. XML Tag InstdAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 | |
| 3.29 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Chain | ISO Name Return Chain ISO Definition Provides all parties (agents and non-agents) involved in a return transaction. XML Tag RtrChain Type TransactionParties7 | |
| 3.30 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence of 'Return Reason Information' is allowed.</i> ISO Name Return Reason Information ISO Definition Provides detailed information on the return reason. XML Tag RtrRsnInf Type PaymentReturnReason6 | |
| 3.31 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Originator | SEPA Rulebook AT-R002 The Identification of the type of party initiating the "R" message SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only 'Name' is allowed.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> ISO Name Originator ISO Definition Party that issues the return. XML Tag Orgtr Type PartyIdentification135 | |
| 3.32 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Reason ISO Definition Specifies the reason for the return. XML Tag Rsn Type ReturnReason5Choice | |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice | |
| 3.33 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Code | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "FOCR" is allowed. ISO Name Code ISO Definition Reason for the return, as published in an external reason code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalReturnReason1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4 | |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | FOCR FollowingCancellationRequest Return following a cancellation request | |
| 3.34 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Reason ++++Proprietary | ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Reason for the return, in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|---|
| 3.35 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Return Reason Information +++Additional Information | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>AT-R072 The specific reference of the Originator PSP for the Request for Recall by the Originator. Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence starting with “ATR072/” followed by the information as per attribute description is allowed.</i> Additional Information Further details on the return reason. AddtlInf Max105Text 1 .. 105 1 .. 105 |
| 3.36 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>An exact copy of all attributes of the received DS-02 which is being returned.</i> <i>Mandatory</i> <i>The message elements under ‘Original Transaction Reference’ must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28 |
| 3.37 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 3.38 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice |
| 3.39 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T051 Settlement Date of the credit transfer.</i> Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 3.40 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 3.41 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 3.42 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtSchmeld PartyIdentification135 |
| 3.43 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7 |
| 3.44 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T001 Identification code of the Scheme.</i> <i>AT-T008 Category purpose of the Credit Transfer.</i> <i>If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with "PERI" (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo27 |
| 3.45 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 3.46 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14 |
| 3.47 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T009 Remittance information or AT-T010 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, AT-T011 The structured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction, will NOT be transported here).</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16 |
| 3.48 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-P006 Name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-P007 Identification code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 3.49 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-P001 Name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P005 Address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P004 Originator identification code.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice |
| 3.50 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.51 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.52 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.53 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.54 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.55 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E001 Name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E004 Address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E005 Beneficiary identification code.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice |
| 3.56 | 1..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|---|
| 3.57 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E007 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-E010 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice |
| 3.58 | 0..1 | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T007 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer</i> Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| 3.59 | 0..n | Payment Return V09 +Transaction Information ++Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |
| 4.0 | 0..n | Payment Return V09 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



2.11 Request for Status Update on a Request for Recall by the Originator

2.11.1 Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.03)

This message is sent to the Beneficiary PSP in case the Originator PSP did not receive a response to a Request for Recall by the Originator, where the following applies:

- Index 3.3 'Original Instruction Identification' must be populated with the 'Cancellation Identification' (AT-R072) of the related camt.056 transaction information.

In an SCT context, the message caters for a single or group status request.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'pacs.028.001.03', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'camt.056.001.08' and the population of index 3.3 'Original Instruction Identification'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' are based on DS-02 attributes.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionPaymentStatusRequest message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to request a FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message containing information on the status of a previously sent instruction. FIToFIPmtStsReq FIToFIPaymentStatusRequestV03 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status request message. GrpHdr GroupHeader91 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 1.3 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 1.4 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.0 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> Original Group Information Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status request message refers to. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation27 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|--|
| 2.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.2 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Only camt.056.001.08 is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.3 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Date and time at which the original message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.4 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Number Of Transactions | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Original Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the original message. OrgnlNbOfTxS Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15} |
| 2.5 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information ++Original Control Sum | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits | Original Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the original message, irrespective of currencies. OrgnlCtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18 |
| 3.0 | 1..n | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Transaction Information Information concerning the original transaction, to which the status request message refers. TxInf PaymentTransaction113 |
| 3.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Status Request Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Mandatory. This ID must be forwarded to the Beneficiary PSP (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference). Status Request Identification Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the status request. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the request message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. StsReqId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.2 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Group Information Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|--|
| 3.3 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Must be populated with the cancellation ID (AT-R072) of the related camt.056 Transaction Information.</i> ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification | SEPA Rulebook AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.5 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification | SEPA Rulebook AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.6 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original UETR | ISO Name Original UETR ISO Definition Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. XML Tag OrgnlUETR Type UUIDv4Identifier Pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} | |
| 3.7 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time | ISO Name Acceptance Date Time ISO Definition Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. XML Tag AcptncDtTm Type ISODateTime | |
| 3.8 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Clearing System Reference | ISO Name Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction. XML Tag ClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 3.9 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.10 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.11 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28 |
| 3.12 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | AT-T002 Amount of the SEPA Credit Transfer in Euro. Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.9 |
| 3.13 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice |
| 3.14 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T051 The Settlement Date of the credit transfer. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 3.15 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 3.16 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|---|
| 3.17 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtSchmld PartyIdentification135 |
| 3.18 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7 |
| 3.19 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T008 The category purpose of the credit transfer. AT-T001 The identification code of the Scheme. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with "PERI" (Payment with Extended Remittance Information). Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo27 |
| 3.20 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 3.21 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14 |
| 3.22 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T009 The Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction or AT-T010 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, AT-T011 The structured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction, will NOT be transported here. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|---|
| 3.23 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-P006 The name of the Originator Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-P007 The identification code of the Originator Reference Party.</i> Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice |
| 3.24 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-P001 The name of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P005 The address of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P004 The Originator identification code.</i> Only 'Party' is allowed. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice |
| 3.25 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.26 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.27 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.28 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.29 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.30 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E001 The name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E004 The address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E005 The Beneficiary identification code.</i> Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a RFRO SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 3.31 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.32 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E007 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-E010 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice |
| 3.33 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T007 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer.</i> Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| 3.34 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |
| 4.0 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



2.12 Inter-PSP SCT Inquiry Dataset (DS-09) for Claim Non-Receipt

2.12.1 Use of Claim Non-Receipt (camt.027.001.07)

This message is used to transport the Claim Non-Receipt from the Originator PSP to the Beneficiary PSP, directly or through intermediaries.

The message caters also for Claim Non-Receipt inquiries of SEPA Credit Transfers with Extended Remittance Information (ERI, please refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below) whereby only AT-T010 'The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction' will be forwarded.

The message caters for a single claim only.

Note: Attribute AT-Q001 'SCT inquiry reason code' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.027.001.07' and the Original Message Name Identification set to 'pacs.008.001.08'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Inquiry for Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| 0 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Claim Non Receipt V07 The Claim Non Receipt message is sent by a case creator/case assigner to a case assignee. This message is used to initiate an investigation for missing funds at the creditor (missing credit entry to its account) or at an agent along the processing chain (missing cover for a received payment instruction). ClmNonRct ClaimNonReceiptV07 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Assignment | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment5 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Assignment ++Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Assignment ++Assigner | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party40Choice |
| 1.3 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Assignment ++Assignee | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP; 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM, or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party40Choice |
| 1.4 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.0 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Case | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory.</i> Case Identifies the investigation case. Case Case5 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Inquiry for Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|---|--|
| 2.1 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Case ++Identification | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>AT-Q002 The specific SCT inquiry reference of the Participant initiating the SCT inquiry.</i> Identification Uniquely identifies the case. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.2 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Case ++Creator | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify the Originator PSP of the original credit transfer.</i> <i>Only 'Agent' is allowed.</i> Creator Party that created the investigation case. Cretr Party40Choice |
| 2.3 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Case ++Reopen Case Indication | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Reopen Case Indication Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened. ReopCaseIndctn YesNoIndicator |
| 3.0 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Underlying Identifies the payment instruction for which the Creditor has not received the funds. Usage: In case of a missing cover, it must be the identification of the related payment instruction. In case of a claim non receipt initiated by the debtor, it must be the identification of the instruction. Undrlyg UnderlyingTransaction5Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.1 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Initiation | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Initiation Set of elements used to reference the details of the original payment initiation. Initn UnderlyingPaymentInstruction5 |
| 3.2 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Interbank Set of elements used to reference the details of the original interbank payment transaction. IntrBk UnderlyingPaymentTransaction4 |
| 3.3 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Group Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory.</i> Original Group Information Set of elements used to provide information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf UnderlyingGroupInformation1 |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.5 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>Only 'pacs.008.001.08' is allowed.</i> Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Inquiry for Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|---|
| 3.6 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Date and time at which the original message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 3.7 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Delivery Channel | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Message Delivery Channel Original channel used for the delivery of the message, to allow the receiver of the request to locate the payment with greater ease. OrgnlMsgDlvryChanl Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.8 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Instruction Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.9 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original End To End Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory. Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.10 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory. Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.11 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original UETR | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Original UETR Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. OrgnlUETR UUIDv4Identifier [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Inquiry for Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 3.12 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | AT-T002 Amount of the SEPA Credit Transfer in Euro. Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99 |
| 3.13 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T051 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer. Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 3.14 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | An exact copy of all attributes of DS-02 of the initially sent pacs.008 to which the claim relates. Mandatory. The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction. Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28 |
| 3.15 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 3.16 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice |
| 3.17 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Inquiry for Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 3.18 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 3.19 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice |
| 3.20 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmeld PartyIdentification135 |
| 3.21 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7 |
| 3.22 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T001 Identification code of the Scheme.</i> <i>AT-T008 Category Purpose of the Credit Transfer.</i> <i>If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information).</i> Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo27 |
| 3.23 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 3.24 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Inquiry for Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|---|
| 3.25 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T009 Remittance information or AT-T010 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, AT-T011 The structured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction, will NOT be transported here). Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16 |
| 3.26 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P006 Name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-P007 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice |
| 3.27 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P001 Name of the Originator. AT-P005 Address of the Originator. AT-P004 Originator's Identification Code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice |
| 3.28 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.29 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.30 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Inquiry for Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 3.31 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.32 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.33 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-E001 Name of the Beneficiary. AT-E004 Address of the Beneficiary. AT-E005 Beneficiary Identification Code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice |
| 3.34 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.35 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-E007 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-E010 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice |
| 3.36 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Purpose | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T007 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| 3.37 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Underlying ++Statement Entry | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Statement Entry Reference details on the underlying statement cash entry. StmtNtry UnderlyingStatementEntry3 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Inquiry for Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 3.38 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Cover Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Cover Details Provides the cover related information of a claim non receipt investigation. The absence of the cover details means that the message is not a cover related investigation. CoverDtls MissingCover4 |
| 4.0 | 0..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Instruction For Assignee | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-Q003 Additional Information to AT-Q001 SCT inquiry reason code Instruction For Assignee Further information related to the processing of the investigation that may need to be acted upon by the assignee. InstrForAssgne InstructionForAssignee1 |
| 4.1 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Instruction For Assignee ++Code | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Mandatory. Only "INQR" is allowed. Code Coded information related to the processing of the investigation instruction, provided by the assigner, and intended for the assignee. Cd ExternalAgentInstruction1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4 |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | INQR | InquiryReason Additional Information to an inquiry reason must be provided. |
| 4.2 | 1..1 | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Instruction For Assignee ++Instruction Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Mandatory. The text shall be in a comprehensible language to the Scheme Participant receiving the SCT inquiry who is obliged to act upon this information received. Instruction Information Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the assignee. InstrInf Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 140 |
| 5.0 | 0..n | Claim Non Receipt V07 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



2.13 Inter-PSP Negative Response to Claim Non-Receipt (DS-10)

2.13.1 Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09)

This message is used to transmit a negative response to a:

- Claim Non-Receipt message (Claim Non-Receipt, camt.027.001.07);
- Request for Status Update on a Claim Non-Receipt message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.03, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry' below);

where the following apply:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' is allowed, populated with "RJNR" (Rejected Claim Non Receipt) only.
- Under index 6.0 'Claim Non Receipt Details', only index 6.2 'Rejected' is allowed, populated with "NOOR" (No Original Transaction Received), "RNPR" (Original Transaction Received but Not Processable), "ARJT" (Already Rejected Transaction), "ARDT" (Already Returned Transaction) or "RR04" (Regulatory Reason) only.

In the context of a Claim Non-Receipt, the message caters for a single response only.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.029.001.09', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08' and 'Status' set to "RJNR" (Rejected Claim Non-Receipt).

Note: A negative response implies that a Claim Non-Receipt is rejected by the receiving party. Also, please refer to the description in the message below under the 'Claim Non-Receipt Details' block.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Of Investigation V09 The ResolutionOfInvestigation message is sent by a case assignee to a case creator/case assigner. This message is used to inform of the resolution of a case, and optionally provides details about. - the corrective action undertaken by the case assignee - information on the return where applicable RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV09 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment5 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Assigner | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party40Choice |
| 1.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Assignee | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party40Choice |
| 1.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory</i> Resolved Case Identifies a resolved case. RslvdCase Case5 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|---|---|
| 2.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case ++Identification | SEPA Rulebook | <i>AT-Q002 The specific SCT inquiry reference of the Participant initiating the SCT inquiry.</i> Identification Uniquely identifies the case. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 |
| 2.2 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case ++Creator | SEPA Usage Rule(s) | <i>Only 'Agent' is allowed. Limited to BICFI to identify the Originator PSP of the original credit transfer.</i> Creator Party that created the investigation case. Cretr Party40Choice |
| 2.3 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case ++Reopen Case Indication | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Reopen Case Indication Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened. ReopCaseIndctn YesNoIndicator |
| 3.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only 'Confirmation' is allowed.</i> Status Indicates the status of the investigation. Sts InvestigationStatus5Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Confirmation | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>Only RJNR is allowed.</i> Confirmation Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form. Conf ExternalInvestigationExecutionConfirmation1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4 |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | RJNR | <i>RejectedClaimNonReceipt The claim for non-receipt of a payment instruction is rejected.</i> |
| 3.2 | 1..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Rejected Modification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Rejected Modification Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form. RjctdMod ModificationStatusReason1Choice |
| 3.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Duplicate Of | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Duplicate Of Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued. DplctOf Case5 |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignment Cancellation Confirmation Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue. AssgnmtCxlConf YesNoIndicator |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|---|---|--|
| 4.0 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Cancellation Details Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. CxlDtls UnderlyingTransaction22 |
| 5.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Modification Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction being modified. ModDtls PaymentTransaction107 |
| 5.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Modification Status Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Mandatory. Modification Status Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a modification request status, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The modification status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the modification request. ModStsId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.2 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Resolved Case | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolved Case Identifies the resolved case. RslvdCase Case5 |
| 5.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Group Information Provides information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29 |
| 5.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.5 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Only pacs.008.001.08 is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, for example, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.6 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 5.7 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Payment Information Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Payment Information Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original sending party, to unambiguously identify the original payment information group. OrgnlPmtInfId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|---|
| 5.8 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Instruction Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.9 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original End To End Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.10 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory. This information must be taken from the camt. 027 and is used for allowing the Originator PSP to recognise the transaction. Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.11 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Clearing System Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.12 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original UETR | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Original UETR Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. OrgnlUETR UUIDv4Identifier [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} |
| 5.13 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Modification Status Reason Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Modification Status Reason Information Provides detailed information on the modification status reason. ModStsRsnInf ModificationStatusReason2 |
| 5.14 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Resolution Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionData1 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|---|
| 5.15 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 5.16 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 5.17 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Assigner | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr Party40Choice |
| 5.18 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Assignee | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne Party40Choice |
| 5.19 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. <i>Only Debtor Agent and Creditor Agent must be used.</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | |
| | | | Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28 | |
| 5.20 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 5.21 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice |
| 5.22 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 5.23 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 5.24 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice |
| 5.25 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmId PartyIdentification135 |
| 5.26 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7 |
| 5.27 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInfo27 |
| 5.28 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 5.29 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14 |
| 5.30 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16 |
| 5.31 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice |
| 5.32 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice |
| 5.33 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 5.34 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent | <i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP.</i> <i>Mandatory.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 5.35 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 5.36 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent | <i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP.</i> <i>Mandatory.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 5.37 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 5.38 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice |
| 5.39 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 5.40 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice |
| 5.41 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| 6.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Claim Non Receipt Details | <i>SEPA Rulebook</i> <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-Q004 Non-receipt of the SEPA Credit Transfer/non-execution due to regulatory reason.</i> <i>Mandatory.</i> Claim Non Receipt Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction for which a claim non receipt has been initiated. ClmNonRctDtls ClaimNonReceipt2Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 6.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Claim Non Receipt Details ++Accepted | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Accepted Claim non-receipt is accepted and processed by the agent. Acceptd ClaimNonReceipt2 |
| 6.2 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Claim Non Receipt Details ++Rejected | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Rejected Specifies that the claim non receipt has been rejected and provides the reason for the rejection. Rjctd ClaimNonReceiptRejectReason1Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 6.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Claim Non Receipt Details ++Rejected +++Code | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Code Reason for the rejection, in a coded form. Cd ExternalClaimNonReceiptRejection1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4 |
| 6.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Claim Non Receipt Details ++Rejected +++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Proprietary Reason for the rejection, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 7.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Statement Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Statement Details Details on the underlying statement entry. StmntDtls StatementResolutionEntry4 |
| 8.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Correction Transaction | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Correction Transaction References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. CrctnTx CorrectiveTransaction4Choice |
| 9.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Related Information Reference to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionData1 |
| 10.0 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



2.14 Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt (DS-10)

2.14.1 Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09)

This message is used to transmit a positive response to a:

- Claim Non-Receipt message (Claim Non-Receipt, camt.027.001.07);
- Request for Status Update on a Claim Non-Receipt message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.03, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry' below);

where the following apply:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' is allowed, populated with "ACNR" (Accepted Claim Non Receipt) only.
- Under index 6.0 'Claim Non Receipt Details', only index 6.1 'Accepted' and the relevant sub-elements are allowed.
- Under index 9.0 'Resolution Related Information', only 9.8 'Charges' and relevant sub-elements are allowed to accommodate AT-Q007 'Fee for handling the SCT Inquiry'.

In the context of a Claim Non-Receipt, the message caters for a single response only.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.029.001.09', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08' and 'Status' set to "ACNR".

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.

Note: A positive response implies that a Claim Non-Receipt is accepted by the receiving party.

Note: The payment of the charges is to be effectuated according to the current inter-PSP practices related to such matters. It is recommended to use the pacs.008 as described for this specific usage as per below section 'Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment'. When paying the charges, the Originator PSP must provide 'AT-Q002 The specific SCT inquiry reference of the Participant initiating the SCT inquiry' and 'AT-Q009 Reference of the Beneficiary Bank for interbank fee and/or compensation payment' in order to allow the Beneficiary PSP to allocate the payment to the right case. Moreover, the IBAN provided under 'Resolution Related Information/Charges' is the one corresponding to AT-Q008 'The IBAN of the account to be credited at the Beneficiary PSP' in the inter-PSP payment message.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Of Investigation V09 The ResolutionOfInvestigation message is sent by a case assignee to a case creator/case assigner. This message is used to inform of the resolution of a case, and optionally provides details about. - the corrective action undertaken by the case assignee - information on the return where applicable RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV09 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment5 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Assigner | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party40Choice |
| 1.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Assignee | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party40Choice |
| 1.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory.</i> Resolved Case Identifies a resolved case. RslvdCase Case5 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|--|
| 2.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case ++Identification | SEPA Rulebook | <i>AT-Q002 The specific SCT inquiry reference of the Participant initiating the SCT inquiry.</i> ISO Name Identification ISO Definition Uniquely identifies the case. XML Tag Id Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 |
| 2.2 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case ++Creator | SEPA Usage Rule(s) | <i>Only 'Agent' is allowed. Limited to 'BICFI' to identify the Originator PSP of the original credit transfer.</i> ISO Name Creator ISO Definition Party that created the investigation case. XML Tag Cretr Type Party40Choice |
| 2.3 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case ++Reopen Case Indication | ISO Name Reopen Case Indication ISO Definition Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened. XML Tag ReopCaseIndctn Type YesNoIndicator | |
| 3.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status | SEPA Usage Rule(s) | <i>Only 'Confirmation' is allowed.</i> ISO Name Status ISO Definition Indicates the status of the investigation. XML Tag Sts Type InvestigationStatus5Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Confirmation | SEPA Usage Rule(s) | <i>Only "ACNR" is allowed.</i> ISO Name Confirmation ISO Definition Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form. XML Tag Conf Type ExternalInvestigationExecutionConfirmation1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4 |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | ACNR | <i>AcceptedClaimNonReceipt The claim for non-receipt of a payment instruction is accepted.</i> |
| 3.2 | 1..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Rejected Modification | ISO Name Rejected Modification ISO Definition Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form. XML Tag RjctdMod Type ModificationStatusReason1Choice | |
| 3.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Duplicate Of | ISO Name Duplicate Of ISO Definition Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued. XML Tag DplctOf Type Case5 | |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation | ISO Name Assignment Cancellation Confirmation ISO Definition Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue. XML Tag AssgnmtCxlConf Type YesNoIndicator | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|---|---|--|
| 4.0 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Cancellation Details Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. CxlDtls UnderlyingTransaction22 |
| 5.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Modification Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction being modified. ModDtls PaymentTransaction107 |
| 5.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Modification Status Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-Q009 Reference of the Beneficiary PSP for inter-PSP fee and/or compensation payment Mandatory. Modification Status Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a modification request status, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The modification status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the modification request. ModStsId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.2 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Resolved Case | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolved Case Identifies the resolved case. RslvdCase Case5 |
| 5.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Group Information Provides information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29 |
| 5.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.5 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Only 'pacs.008.001.08' is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, for example, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.6 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|---|
| 5.7 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Payment Information Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Payment Information Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original sending party, to unambiguously identify the original payment information group. OrgnlPmtInfId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.8 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Instruction Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.9 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original End To End Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory. Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.10 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory. Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.11 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Clearing System Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.12 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original UETR | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Original UETR Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. OrgnlUETR UUIDv4Identifier [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} |
| 5.13 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Modification Status Reason Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Modification Status Reason Information Provides detailed information on the modification status reason. ModStsRsnInf ModificationStatusReason2 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|---|
| 5.14 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Resolution Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionData1 |
| 5.15 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 5.16 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 5.17 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Assigner | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr Party40Choice |
| 5.18 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Assignee | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne Party40Choice |
| 5.19 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | An exact copy of all attributes of DS-02 of the initially sent pacs.008 to which the claim refers. The yellow shaded message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction. Mandatory Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28 |
| 5.20 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | AT-T002 Amount of the SEPA Credit Transfer in Euro. Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 99999999.99 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 5.21 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice |
| 5.22 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T051 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer in Euro. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 5.23 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 5.24 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice |
| 5.25 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeld PartyIdentification135 |
| 5.26 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7 |
| 5.27 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T001 Identification code of the Scheme. AT-T008 Category Purpose of the Credit Transfer. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with "PERI" (Payment with Extended Remittance Information). Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation27 |
| 5.28 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|---|
| 5.29 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14 |
| 5.30 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T009 Remittance information or AT-T010 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, AT-T011 The structured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction, will NOT be transported here). Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16 |
| 5.31 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P006 Name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-P007 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice |
| 5.32 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P001 Name of the Originator. AT-P005 Address of the Originator. AT-P004 Originator's Identification Code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice |
| 5.33 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 5.34 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 5.35 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 5.36 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 5.37 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 5.38 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E001 Name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E004 Address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E005 Beneficiary Identification Code.</i> Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice |
| 5.39 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 5.40 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E007 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-E010 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice |
| 5.41 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T007 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer.</i> Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| 6.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Claim Non Receipt Details | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory.</i> Claim Non Receipt Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction for which a claim non receipt has been initiated. ClmNonRctDtls ClaimNonReceipt2Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|---|--|--|
| 6.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Claim Non Receipt Details ++Accepted | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Accepted Claim non-receipt is accepted and processed by the agent. Acptd ClaimNonReceipt2 |
| 6.2 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Claim Non Receipt Details ++Accepted +++Date Processed | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Date Processed Specifies the date the original payment instruction was processed. DtPrcd ISODate |
| 6.3 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Claim Non Receipt Details ++Accepted +++Original Next Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Next Agent Specifies the next party the original payment instruction was sent to. OrgnlNxtAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 6.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Claim Non Receipt Details ++Rejected | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Rejected Specifies that the claim non receipt has been rejected and provides the reason for the rejection. Rjctd ClaimNonReceiptRejectReason1Choice |
| 7.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Statement Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Statement Details Details on the underlying statement entry. SmtDtls StatementResolutionEntry4 |
| 8.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Correction Transaction | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Correction Transaction References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. CrctnTx CorrectiveTransaction4Choice |
| 9.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-Q007 Fee for handling the SCT inquiry. Only 'Charges' is allowed. Resolution Related Information Reference to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionData1 |
| 9.1 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++End To End Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. EndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 9.2 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Transaction Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. TxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 9.3 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++UETR | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | UETR Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. UETR UUIDv4Identifier [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 9.4 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 9.5 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 9.6 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Clearing Channel | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Clearing Channel Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction. ClrChanl ClearingChannel2Code |
| 9.7 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Compensation Provides the details of the compensation made due to the modification or cancellation of a previous payment. Compstn Compensation2 |
| 9.8 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> <i>It is the decision of the Beneficiary PSP if it wants to charge a fee to the Originator PSP for handling the SCT inquiry.</i> Charges Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction. Chrgs Charges7 |
| 9.9 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Amount | SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | <i>Only 'EUR' is allowed.</i> <i>Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</i> <i>The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i> Amount Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer. Amt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99 |
| 9.10 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Agent Agent that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due. Agt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 9.11 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Financial Institution Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme. FinInstnId FinancialInstitutionIdentification18 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 9.12 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++BICFI | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | <i>AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Mandatory.</i> BICFI Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)". BICFI BICFIDec2014Identifier [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1} |
| 9.13 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Clearing System Member Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Clearing System Member Identification Information used to identify a member within a clearing system. ClrSysMmbId ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2 |
| 9.14 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++LEI | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | LEI Legal entity identifier of the financial institution. LEI LEIIdentifier [A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2} |
| 9.15 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Name Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 140 |
| 9.16 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Postal Address | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress24 |
| 9.17 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Other | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory.</i> Other Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme. Othr GenericFinancialIdentification1 |
| 9.18 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Other +++++Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 9.19 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Other +++++Scheme Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Scheme Name Name of the identification scheme. SchmeNm FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim Non-Receipt SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|--------------|---|--|---|
| 9.20 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Other ++++++Issuer | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Issuer Entity that assigns the identification. Issr Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 9.21 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Branch Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Branch Identification Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution. Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level. BrnchId BranchData3 |
| 10.0 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



2.15 Inter-PSP SCT Inquiry Dataset (DS-09) for Claim for Value Date Correction

2.15.1 Use of Request to Modify Payment (camt.087.001.06)

This message is used to transport the Claim for Value Date Correction from the Originator PSP to the Beneficiary PSP, directly or through intermediaries.

The message caters for a single claim.

Note: Attribute AT-Q001 'SCT inquiry reason code' is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.087.001.06' and the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08'.

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Inquiry for Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| 0 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Request To Modify Payment V06 Scope The RequestToModifyPayment message is sent by a case creator/case assigner to a case assignee. This message is used to request the modification of characteristics of an original payment instruction. ReqToModifyPmt RequestToModifyPaymentV06 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Assignment | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment5 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Assignment ++Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Assignment ++Assigner | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party40Choice |
| 1.3 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Assignment ++Assignee | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party40Choice |
| 1.4 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.0 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Case | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory.</i> Case Identifies the investigation case. Case Case5 |
| 2.1 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Case ++Identification | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>AT-Q002 The specific SCT inquiry reference of the Participant initiating the SCT inquiry.</i> Identification Uniquely identifies the case. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Inquiry for Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|--|
| 2.2 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Case ++Creator | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'Agent' is allowed. Limited to 'BICFI' to identify the Originator PSP of the original credit transfer. ISO Name Creator ISO Definition Party that created the investigation case. XML Tag Cretr Type Party40Choice | |
| 2.3 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Case ++Reopen Case Indication | ISO Name Reopen Case Indication ISO Definition Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened. XML Tag ReopCaseIndctn Type YesNoIndicator | |
| 3.0 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying | ISO Name Underlying ISO Definition Identifies the payment transaction to be modified. XML Tag Undrlyg Type UnderlyingTransaction5Choice | |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice | |
| 3.1 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Initiation | ISO Name Initiation ISO Definition Set of elements used to reference the details of the original payment initiation. XML Tag Initn Type UnderlyingPaymentInstruction5 | |
| 3.2 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank | ISO Name Interbank ISO Definition Set of elements used to reference the details of the original interbank payment transaction. XML Tag IntrBk Type UnderlyingPaymentTransaction4 | |
| 3.3 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Group Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to provide information on the original message. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type UnderlyingGroupInformation1 | |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Identification | ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.5 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'pacs.008.001.08' is allowed. ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.6 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Group Information ++++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Date and time at which the original message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime | |
| 3.7 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Group Information ++++Original Message Delivery Channel | ISO Name Original Message Delivery Channel ISO Definition Original channel used for the delivery of the message, to allow the receiver of the request to locate the payment with greater ease. XML Tag OrgnlMsgDlvryChanl Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Inquiry for Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 3.8 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Instruction Identification | ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.9 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original End To End Identification | SEPA Rulebook AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Original End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. XML Tag OrgnlEndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.10 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Identification | SEPA Rulebook AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Original Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. XML Tag OrgnlTxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 3.11 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original UETR | ISO Name Original UETR ISO Definition Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. XML Tag OrgnlUETR Type UUIDv4Identifier Pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} | |
| 3.12 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook AT-T002 Amount of the SEPA Credit Transfer in Euro. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name Original Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlIntrBkStlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Inquiry for Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 3.13 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T051 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer.</i> Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 3.14 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>An exact copy of all attributes of DS-02 of the initially sent pacs.008 to which the claim refers. Mandatory.</i> <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28 |
| 3.15 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 3.16 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice |
| 3.17 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 3.18 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 3.19 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice |
| 3.20 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeld PartyIdentification135 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Inquiry for Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 3.21 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7 |
| 3.22 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Type Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T001 Identification code of the Scheme. AT-T008 Category Purpose of the Credit Transfer. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information). Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation27 |
| 3.23 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 3.24 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14 |
| 3.25 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Remittance Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T009 Remittance information or AT-T010 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, AT-T011 The structured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction, will NOT be transported here. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16 |
| 3.26 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P006 Name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-P007 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Inquiry for Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 3.27 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P001 Name of the Originator. AT-P005 Address of the Originator. AT-P004 Originator's Identification Code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice |
| 3.28 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.29 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.30 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.31 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.32 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.33 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-E001 Name of the Beneficiary. AT-E004 Address of the Beneficiary. AT-E005 Beneficiary Identification Code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice |
| 3.34 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Creditor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Inquiry for Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 3.35 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Ultimate Creditor | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E007 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-E010 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice |
| 3.36 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Interbank +++Original Transaction Reference ++++Purpose | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T007 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer.</i> Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| 3.37 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Underlying ++Statement Entry | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Statement Entry Reference details on the underlying statement cash entry. StmtNtry UnderlyingStatementEntry3 |
| 4.0 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Modification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only 'Inter-PSP Settlement Date' is allowed.</i> Modification Identifies the list of modifications requested. Mod RequestedModification8 |
| 4.1 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Modification ++Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Contains the inter-PSP settlement date to be applied by the Beneficiary PSP, as a consequence:</i> <i>- If the 'Interbank Settlement Date' of the initial pacs.008 was correct: AT-T051 'Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer in Euro' must be provided (as part of AT-Q003 'Additional Information to AT-Q001 SCT Inquiry reason code' i.e. the initially expected settlement date).</i> <i>- If the 'Interbank Settlement' Date of the initial pacs.008 was incorrect: the new requested 'Interbank Settlement' Date must be provided.</i> Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Inquiry for Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|---|--|---|
| 5.0 | 0..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Instruction For Assignee | SEPA Rulebook AT-Q003 Additional Information to AT-Q001 SEPA Usage Rule(s) If used to accommodate AT-Q003, the first 20 characters must refer to the date and time at which the Originator PSP received the credit transfer instruction from the Originator. Such date and time must be expressed in the ISO format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ. ISO Name Instruction For Assignee ISO Definition Further information related to the processing of the investigation that may need to be acted upon by the assignee. XML Tag InstrForAssgne Type InstructionForAssignee1 | |
| 5.1 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Instruction For Assignee ++Code | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> Only "INQR" is allowed. ISO Name Code ISO Definition Coded information related to the processing of the investigation instruction, provided by the assigner, and intended for the assignee. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalAgentInstruction1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4 | |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | INQR | <i>InquiryReason</i> Additional Information to an inquiry reason must be provided. |
| 5.2 | 1..1 | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Instruction For Assignee ++Instruction Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> The text shall be in a comprehensible language to the Scheme Participant receiving the SCT inquiry who is obliged to act upon this. ISO Name Instruction Information ISO Definition Further information complementing the coded instruction or instruction to the assignee. XML Tag InstrInf Type Max140Text ISO Length 1 .. 140 SEPA Length 1 .. 140 | |
| 6.0 | 0..n | Request To Modify Payment V06 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name Supplementary Data ISO Definition Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. XML Tag SplmtryData Type SupplementaryData1 | |



2.16 Inter-PSP Negative Response to Claim for Value Date Correction (DS-10)

2.16.1 Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09)

This message is used to transmit a negative response to a:

- Claim for Value Date Correction message (Request To Modify Payment, camt.087.001.06);
- Request for Status Update on a Claim for Value Date Correction message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.03, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry' below);

where the following applies:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' is allowed, populated with "RJVA" (Rejected Value date Adjustment) or "CVAA" (Correct Value date Already Applied).

In the context of a Claim for Value Date Correction, the message caters for a single response only.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.029.001.09', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08' and 'Status' set to either "RJVA" or "CVAA".

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.

Note: A negative response implies that a Claim for Value Date Correction is rejected by the receiving party.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Of Investigation V09 The ResolutionOfInvestigation message is sent by a case assignee to a case creator/case assigner. This message is used to inform of the resolution of a case, and optionally provides details about. - the corrective action undertaken by the case assignee - information on the return where applicable RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV09 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment5 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Assigner | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party40Choice |
| 1.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Assignee | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party40Choice |
| 1.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory.</i> Resolved Case Identifies a resolved case. RslvdCase Case5 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|---|--|--|
| 2.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case ++Identification | <i>SEPA Rulebook</i> | AT-Q002 The specific SCT inquiry reference of the Participant initiating the SCT inquiry. |
| | | | ISO Name | Identification |
| | | | ISO Definition | Uniquely identifies the case. |
| | | | XML Tag | Id |
| | | | Type | Max35Text |
| | | | ISO Length | 1 .. 35 |
| | | | SEPA Length | 1 .. 35 |
| 2.2 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case ++Creator | <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> | Only 'Agent' is allowed. Limited to 'BICFI' to identify the Originator PSP of the original credit transfer. |
| | | | ISO Name | Creator |
| | | | ISO Definition | Party that created the investigation case. |
| | | | XML Tag | Cretr |
| | | | Type | Party40Choice |
| 2.3 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case ++Reopen Case Indication | ISO Name | Reopen Case Indication |
| | | | ISO Definition | Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened. |
| | | | XML Tag | ReopCaseIndctn |
| | | | Type | YesNoIndicator |
| 3.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status | <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> | Only 'Confirmation' is allowed. |
| | | | ISO Name | Status |
| | | | ISO Definition | Indicates the status of the investigation. |
| | | | XML Tag | Sts |
| | | | Type | InvestigationStatus5Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Confirmation | <i>SEPA Usage Rule(s)</i> | Only "CVAA" or "RJVA" are allowed. |
| | | | ISO Name | Confirmation |
| | | | ISO Definition | Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form. |
| | | | XML Tag | Conf |
| | | | Type | ExternalInvestigationExecutionConfirmation1Code |
| | | | ISO Length | 1 .. 4 |
| | | | SEPA Length | 1 .. 4 |
| | | | <i>SEPA Code Restrictions</i> | |
| | | | CVAA | CorrectValueDateAlreadyApplied The original value date was correct. |
| | | | RJVA | RejectedValueDateAdjustment The claim for value date correction is rejected. |
| 3.2 | 1..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Rejected Modification | ISO Name | Rejected Modification |
| | | | ISO Definition | Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form. |
| | | | XML Tag | RjctdMod |
| | | | Type | ModificationStatusReason1Choice |
| 3.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Duplicate Of | ISO Name | Duplicate Of |
| | | | ISO Definition | Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued. |
| | | | XML Tag | DplctOf |
| | | | Type | Case5 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|---|--|--|
| 3.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignment Cancellation Confirmation Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue. AssgmtCxlConf YesNoIndicator |
| 4.0 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Cancellation Details Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. CxlDtls UnderlyingTransaction22 |
| 5.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Modification Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction being modified. ModDtls PaymentTransaction107 |
| 5.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Modification Status Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Mandatory. Modification Status Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a modification request status, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The modification status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the modification request. ModStsId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.2 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Resolved Case | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolved Case Identifies the resolved case. RslvdCase Case5 |
| 5.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Group Information Provides information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29 |
| 5.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.5 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Only 'pacs.008.001.08' is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, for example, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|---|
| 5.6 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 5.7 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Payment Information Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Payment Information Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original sending party, to unambiguously identify the original payment information group. OrgnlPmtInfId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.8 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Instruction Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.9 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original End To End Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory. Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.10 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory. Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.11 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Clearing System Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.12 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original UETR | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Original UETR Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. OrgnlUETR UUIDv4Identifier [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|---|
| 5.13 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Modification Status Reason Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Modification Status Reason Information Provides detailed information on the modification status reason. ModStsRsnInf ModificationStatusReason2 |
| 5.14 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Resolution Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionData1 |
| 5.15 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 5.16 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 5.17 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Assigner | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr Party40Choice |
| 5.18 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Assignee | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne Party40Choice |
| 5.19 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | An exact copy of all attributes of DS-02 of the initially sent pacs.008 to which the claim refers. The yellow shaded message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction as defined within the following elements. Mandatory. Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 5.20 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | <i>AT-T002 Amount of the SEPA Credit Transfer in Euro.</i> Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99 |
| 5.21 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice |
| 5.22 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T051 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer in Euro</i> Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 5.23 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 5.24 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice |
| 5.25 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdrSchmeld PartyIdentification135 |
| 5.26 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|---|
| 5.27 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T001 Identification code of the Scheme. AT-T008 Category Purpose of the Credit Transfer. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with "PERI" (Payment with Extended Remittance Information). Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation27 |
| 5.28 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |
| 5.29 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14 |
| 5.30 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T009 Remittance information or AT-T010 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, AT-T011 The structured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction, will NOT be transported here). Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16 |
| 5.31 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P006 Name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-P007 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice |
| 5.32 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P001 Name of the Originator. AT-P005 Address of the Originator. AT-P004 Originator's Identification Code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 5.33 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator.</i> <i>AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator.</i> Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 5.34 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 5.35 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 5.36 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 5.37 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 5.38 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E001 Name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E004 Address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E005 Beneficiary Identification Code.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdr Party40Choice |
| 5.39 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdrAcct CashAccount38 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Negative Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 5.40 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E007 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-E010 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice |
| 5.41 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T007 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer.</i> Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| 6.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Claim Non Receipt Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Claim Non Receipt Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction for which a claim non receipt has been initiated. ClmNonRctDtls ClaimNonReceipt2Choice |
| 7.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Statement Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Statement Details Details on the underlying statement entry. StmtDtls StatementResolutionEntry4 |
| 8.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Correction Transaction | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Correction Transaction References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. CrctnTx CorrectiveTransaction4Choice |
| 9.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Related Information Reference to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionData1 |
| 10.0 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



2.17 Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction (DS-10) with request for inter-PSP fee and/or interest compensation

2.17.1 Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09)

This message is used to transmit a positive response to a:

- Claim for Value Date Correction message (Request To Modify Payment, camt.087.001.06);
- Request for Status Update on a Claim for Value Date Correction message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.03, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry' below);

by requesting payment of inter-PSP fee and/or interest compensation before applying the value date correction (as per Rulebook requirement 'the Beneficiary PSP has the right to receive interest compensation and/or a fee from the Originator PSP'), where the following apply:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' is allowed, populated with "ACVA" (Accepted Value Date Adjustment) only.
- Under index 9.0 'Resolution Related Information', only following elements are allowed:
 - Index 9.5 'Interbank Settlement Date' to accommodate AT-Q005 'New value date of the credit transfer based on the new settlement date';
 - Index 9.7 'Compensation' and relevant sub-elements to accommodate AT-Q006 'The interest compensation recovered by the Beneficiary PSP from the Originator PSP';
 - Index 9.22 'Compensation/Reason', only "VADA" (Value Date Adjustment) is allowed;
 - Index 9.23 'Charges' and relevant sub-elements to accommodate AT-Q007 'Fee for handling the SCT Inquiry'.

In the context of a Claim for Value Date Correction, the message caters for a single response only.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.029.001.09', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08' and 'Status' set to "ACVA".

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.

Important note: When payment of inter-PSP fee and/or interest compensation is requested by the Beneficiary PSP, the value date adjustment will be applied by the Beneficiary PSP only after its payment.

After having taken notice of the payment of the inter-PSP fee and/or interest compensation, **the Beneficiary PSP will send a confirmation message to the Originator PSP** in order to confirm the application of the value date adjustment, please refer to the section 'Inter-PSP Confirmed Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction' below.



If compensation and/or charges are claimed in the present response then no compensation and/or charges can be claimed in the Confirmed Positive Response (see section 2.18.1).

The payment of the inter-PSP fee and/or interest compensation is to be effectuated according to the current inter-PSP practices related to such matters. It is recommended* to use the DS-11 pacs.008 (i.e. at least the DS-11 'Credit Transfer Transaction Information' block in case of a DS-02/DS-11 mix) as described for this specific usage as per below section 'Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment'. When paying the inter-PSP fee and/or interest compensation, the Originator PSP must provide 'AT-Q002 The specific SCT inquiry reference of the Participant initiating the SCT inquiry' and 'AT-Q009 Reference of the Beneficiary PSP for inter-PSP fee and/or compensation payment' to allocate the payment to the right case. Moreover, the IBAN provided under 'Resolution Related Information/Compensation' or 'Resolution Related Information/Charges' is the one corresponding to AT-Q008 'The IBAN of the account to be credited at the Beneficiary PSP' in the inter-PSP payment message.

The rulebook stipulates that "The Beneficiary PSP must provide a Response-to-SCT-inquiry message about the concerned SCT inquiry within 10 Banking Business Days after it has received the SCT inquiry message" (for further information please see section 4.4.2 of the SCT Rulebook).

In case of a first positive response (camt.029) requesting payment of an inter-PSP fee and/or interest compensation and followed by a second one to confirm, please note that the above timeframe only applies to the first response, which reflects the position of the Beneficiary PSP. This in view of the fact that the aim of the SCT inquiry is to get information about the concrete fate of the original SCT transaction, i.e. has the Beneficiary PSP applied the correct value date. The payment of the inter-PSP fee and/or interest compensation and consequently the confirmed positive response are not included in this timeframe. However, these should be done as soon as possible to reduce further friction for the Originator and the Beneficiary.

* Clarification of the word "recommended":

SCT scheme participants may agree (e.g. on a bilateral or community/country basis) to use another practice outside the SCT scheme to settle such payments. But to ensure a minimal standard at SEPA level, all scheme participants must implement the DS-11 pacs.008 message (i.e. at least the DS-11 'Credit Transfer Transaction Information' block in case of a DS-02/DS-11 mix) as described in section 2.19 of the SCT IGs.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Of Investigation V09 The ResolutionOfInvestigation message is sent by a case assignee to a case creator/case assigner. This message is used to inform of the resolution of a case, and optionally provides details about. - the corrective action undertaken by the case assignee - information on the return where applicable RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV09 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the assignee must be the receiver. Assgnmt CaseAssignment5 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Assigner | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party40Choice |
| 1.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Assignee | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party40Choice |
| 1.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory.</i> Resolved Case Identifies a resolved case. RslvdCase Case5 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|---|---|
| 2.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case ++Identification | SEPA Rulebook | <i>AT-Q002 The specific SCT inquiry reference of the Participant initiating the SCT inquiry.</i> Identification Uniquely identifies the case. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 |
| 2.2 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case ++Creator | SEPA Usage Rule(s) | <i>Only 'Agent' is allowed. Limited to 'BICFI' to identify the Originator PSP of the original credit transfer.</i> Creator Party that created the investigation case. Cretr Party40Choice |
| 2.3 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case ++Reopen Case Indication | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Reopen Case Indication Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened. ReopCaseIndctn YesNoIndicator |
| 3.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only 'Confirmation' is allowed.</i> Status Indicates the status of the investigation. Sts InvestigationStatus5Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Confirmation | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>Only "ACVA" is allowed.</i> Confirmation Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form. Conf ExternalInvestigationExecutionConfirmation1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4 |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | ACVA | <i>AcceptedValueDateAdjustment The claim for value date correction is accepted.</i> |
| 3.2 | 1..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Rejected Modification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Rejected Modification Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form. RjctdMod ModificationStatusReason1Choice |
| 3.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Duplicate Of | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Duplicate Of Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued. DpctOf Case5 |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignment Cancellation Confirmation Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue. AssgnmtCxIConf YesNoIndicator |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|---|---|--|
| 4.0 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Cancellation Details Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. CxIDtls UnderlyingTransaction22 |
| 5.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Modification Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction being modified. ModDtls PaymentTransaction107 |
| 5.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Modification Status Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-Q009 Reference of the Beneficiary PSP for inter-PSP fee and/or compensation payment Mandatory. Modification Status Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a modification request status, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The modification status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the modification request. ModStsId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.2 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Resolved Case | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolved Case Identifies the resolved case. RslvdCase Case5 |
| 5.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Group Information Provides information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29 |
| 5.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.5 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Only 'pacs.008.001.08' is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, for example, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.6 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|---|
| 5.7 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Payment Information Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Payment Information Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original sending party, to unambiguously identify the original payment information group. OrgnlPmtInfId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.8 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Instruction Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.9 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original End To End Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory. Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.10 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory. Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.11 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Clearing System Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.12 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original UETR | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Original UETR Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. OrgnlUETR UUIDv4Identifier [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} |
| 5.13 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Modification Status Reason Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Modification Status Reason Information Provides detailed information on the modification status reason. ModStsRsnInf ModificationStatusReason2 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 5.14 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Resolution Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionData1 |
| 5.15 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 5.16 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 5.17 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Assigner | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr Party40Choice |
| 5.18 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Assignee | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne Party40Choice |
| 5.19 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | An exact copy of all attributes of DS-02 of the initially sent pacs.008 to which the claim refers. The yellow shaded message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction. Mandatory. Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28 |
| 5.20 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | AT-T002 Amount of the SEPA Credit Transfer in Euro. Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 99999999.99 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 5.21 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice |
| 5.22 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T051 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer in Euro. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 5.23 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 5.24 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice |
| 5.25 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeld PartyIdentification135 |
| 5.26 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7 |
| 5.27 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T001 Identification code of the Scheme. AT-T008 Category Purpose of the Credit Transfer. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with "PERI" (Payment with Extended Remittance Information). Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation27 |
| 5.28 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|---|
| 5.29 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14 |
| 5.30 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T009 Remittance information or AT-T010 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, AT-T011 The structured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction, will NOT be transported here). Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16 |
| 5.31 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P006 Name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-P007 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice |
| 5.32 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P001 Name of the Originator. AT-P005 Address of the Originator. AT-P004 Originator's Identification Code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice |
| 5.33 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 5.34 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 5.35 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 5.36 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 5.37 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 5.38 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-E001 Name of the Beneficiary. AT-E004 Address of the Beneficiary. AT-E005 Beneficiary Identification Code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice |
| 5.39 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 5.40 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-E007 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. AT-E010 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice |
| 5.41 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T007 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer. Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| 6.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Claim Non Receipt Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Claim Non Receipt Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction for which a claim non receipt has been initiated. ClmNonRctDtls ClaimNonReceipt2Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|---|--|--|
| 7.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Statement Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Statement Details Details on the underlying statement entry. StmntDtls StatementResolutionEntry4 |
| 8.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Correction Transaction | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Correction Transaction References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. CrctnTx CorrectiveTransaction4Choice |
| 9.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory Resolution Related Information Reference to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionData1 |
| 9.1 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++End To End Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. EndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 9.2 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Transaction Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. TxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 9.3 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++UETR | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | UETR Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. UETR UUIDv4Identifier [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} |
| 9.4 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 9.5 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-Q005 New value date of the credit transfer based on the new settlement date. Mandatory. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 9.6 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Clearing Channel | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Clearing Channel Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction. ClrChanl ClearingChannel2Code |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 9.7 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-Q006 The interest compensation recovered by the Beneficiary PSP from the Originator PSP.</i> Compensation Provides the details of the compensation made due to the modification or cancellation of a previous payment. Compstn Compensation2 |
| 9.8 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Amount | SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | <i>Only 'EUR' is allowed.</i> <i>Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</i> <i>The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i> Amount Amount of money to be paid in compensation. Amt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99 |
| 9.9 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Debtor Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP.</i> <i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. Usage: The debtor agent is the payer of the compensation amount. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 9.10 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. Usage: The creditor agent is the payee of the compensation amount. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 9.11 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Financial Institution Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme. FinInstnId FinancialInstitutionIdentification18 |
| 9.12 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++BICFI | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | <i>AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP.</i> <i>Mandatory.</i> BICFI Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)". BICFI BICFIDec2014Identifier [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1} |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 9.13 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Clearing System Member Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Clearing System Member Identification Information used to identify a member within a clearing system. ClrSysMmbId ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2 |
| 9.14 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++LEI | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | LEI Legal entity identifier of the financial institution. LEI LEIIdentifier [A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2} |
| 9.15 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Name Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 140 |
| 9.16 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Postal Address | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress24 |
| 9.17 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Other | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Other Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme. Othr GenericFinancialIdentification1 |
| 9.18 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Other +++++Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Only IBAN is allowed. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 9.19 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Other +++++Scheme Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Scheme Name Name of the identification scheme. SchmeNm FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice |
| 9.20 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Other +++++Issuer | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Issuer Entity that assigns the identification. Issr Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 9.21 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Branch Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Branch Identification Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution. Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level. BrnchId BranchData3 |
| 9.22 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Reason | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'Code' is allowed. Only "VADA" (Compensation requested for value date correction) is allowed. Reason Reason for the payment compensation. Rsn CompensationReason1Choice |
| 9.23 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-Q007 Fee for handling the SCT inquiry. Only one occurrence is allowed. Charges Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction. Chrgs Charges7 |
| 9.24 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Amount | SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Amount Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer. Amt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99 |
| 9.25 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Agent Agent that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due. Agt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 9.26 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Financial Institution Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme. FinInstnId FinancialInstitutionIdentification18 |
| 9.27 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++BICFI | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Mandatory. BICFI Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)". BICFI BICFIDec2014Identifier [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1} |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 9.28 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Clearing System Member Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Clearing System Member Identification Information used to identify a member within a clearing system. ClrSysMmbId ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2 |
| 9.29 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++LEI | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | LEI Legal entity identifier of the financial institution. LEI LEIIdentifier [A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2} |
| 9.30 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Name Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 140 |
| 9.31 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Postal Address | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress24 |
| 9.32 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Other | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Other Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme. Othr GenericFinancialIdentification1 |
| 9.33 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Other +++++Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Only IBAN is allowed. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 9.34 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Other +++++Scheme Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Scheme Name Name of the identification scheme. SchmeNm FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice |
| 9.35 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Other +++++Issuer | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Issuer Entity that assigns the identification. Issr Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|--------------|--|--|---|
| 9.36 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Branch Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Branch Identification Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution. Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level. BrnchId BranchData3 |
| 10.0 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



2.18 Inter-PSP Confirmed Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction (DS-10)

2.18.1 Use of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029.001.09)

This message is used to send a confirmed positive response to a:

- Claim for Value Date Correction message (Request To Modify Payment, camt.087.001.06);
- Request for Status Update on a Claim for Value Date Correction message (FI-to-FI Payment Status Request, pacs.028.001.03, refer to section 'Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry' below);

for which either

- Neither an inter-PSP fee nor interest compensation is requested by the Beneficiary PSP, or
- An inter-PSP fee and/or interest compensation has already been received by the Beneficiary PSP following an "ACVA" (Accepted Value Date Adjustment) positive response (refer to former section 'Inter-PSP Positive Response to Claim for Value Date Correction (DS-10) with request for interest compensation'), or
- Interest compensation cannot be requested because the calculation results in a negative amount but the Beneficiary PSP asks for charges to be paid after the already applied value date correction, or
- The Beneficiary PSP asks for inter-PSP fee and/or interest compensation to be paid after the already applied value date correction,

where the following apply:

- Index 3.0 'Status': only sub-element 'Confirmation' is allowed, populated with "MODI" (Modified As Per Request) only.
- Under index 9.0 'Resolution Related Information', only following elements are allowed:
 - Index 9.5 'Interbank Settlement Date' to accommodate AT-Q005 'New value date of the credit transfer based on the new settlement date';
 - If inter-PSP fee and/or interest compensation is to be paid **after application of the value date correction**, then the following must be used:
 - Index 9.7 'Compensation' and relevant sub-elements to accommodate AT-Q006 'The interest compensation recovered by the Beneficiary PSP from the Originator PSP'
 - Index 9.22 'Compensation/Reason', only "VADA" (Value Date Adjustment)
 - Index 9.25 'Charges' and relevant sub-elements to accommodate AT-Q007 'Fee for handling the SCT Inquiry'

In the context of a Claim for Value Date Correction, the message caters for a single response only.



Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Message Name', 'camt.029.001.09', the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'pacs.008.001.08' and 'Status' set to "MODI".

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' sequence are based on DS-02 attributes.

Important Note:

If compensation and/or charges are claimed in the Positive Response (see section 2.17) then no compensation and/or charges can be claimed in the present response message.

The payment of the inter-PSP fee and/or interest compensation is to be effectuated according to the current inter-PSP practices related to such matters. It is recommended* to use the DS-11 pacs.008 (i.e. at least the DS-11 'Credit Transfer Transaction Information' block in case of a DS-02/DS-11 mix) as described for this specific usage as per below section 'Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment'. When paying the interest compensation and, if applicable charges, the Originator PSP must provide AT-Q002 'The specific SCT inquiry reference of the Participant initiating the SCT inquiry' and AT-Q009 'Reference of the Beneficiary PSP for inter-PSP fee and/or compensation payment' in order to allow the Beneficiary PSP to allocate the payment to the right case. Moreover, the IBAN provided under 'Resolution Related Information/Compensation' or 'Resolution Related Information/Charges' is the one corresponding to AT-Q008 'The IBAN of the account to be credited at the Beneficiary PSP' in the inter-PSP payment message.

The rulebook stipulates that "The Beneficiary PSP must provide a response-to-SCT-inquiry message about the concerned SCT inquiry within 10 Banking Business Days after it has received the SCT inquiry message" (for further information please see section 4.4.2 of the SCT Rulebook).

In case of a first positive response (camt.029) requesting payment of an inter-PSP fee and/or interest compensation and followed by a second one to confirm, please note that the above timeframe only applies to the first response, which reflects the position of the Beneficiary PSP. This in view of the fact that the aim of the SCT inquiry is to get information about the concrete fate of the original SCT transaction, i.e. has the Beneficiary PSP applied the correct value date. The payment of the inter-PSP fee and/or interest compensation and consequently the confirmed positive response are not included in this timeframe. However, these should be done as soon as possible to reduce further friction for the Originator and the Beneficiary.

* Clarification of the word "recommended":

SCT scheme participants may agree (e.g., on a bilateral or community/country basis) to use another practice outside the SCT scheme to settle such payments. But to ensure a minimal standard at SEPA level, all scheme participants must implement the DS-11 pacs.008 message (i.e. at least the DS-11 'Credit Transfer Transaction Information' block in case of a DS-02/DS-11 mix) as described in section 2.19 of the SCT IGs.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Confirmed Positive Response to camt.087 SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Of Investigation V09 The ResolutionOfInvestigation message is sent by a case assignee to a case creator/case assigner. This message is used to inform of the resolution of a case, and optionally provides details about. - the corrective action undertaken by the case assignee - information on the return where applicable RsltnOfInvstgtn ResolutionOfInvestigationV09 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignment Identifies the assignment of an investigation case from an assigner to an assignee. Usage: The assigner must be the sender of this confirmation and the assignee must be the receiver. Assgmt CaseAssignment5 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Identification Uniquely identifies the case assignment. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Assigner | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructing Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the sender of the message. Assgnr Party40Choice |
| 1.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Assignee | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Instructed Party.</i> <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify a PSP, 'AnyBIC' to identify a CSM or 'LEI' or 'Name' to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.</i> <i>'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length.</i> Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the receiver of the message. Assgne Party40Choice |
| 1.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Assignment ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the assignment was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory.</i> Resolved Case Identifies a resolved case. RslvdCase Case5 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Confirmed Positive Response to camt.087 SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|---|---|
| 2.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case ++Identification | SEPA Rulebook | <i>AT-Q002 The specific SCT inquiry reference of the Scheme Participant initiating the SCT inquiry.</i> |
| | | | ISO Name | Identification |
| | | | ISO Definition | Uniquely identifies the case. |
| | | | XML Tag | Id |
| | | | Type | Max35Text |
| | | | ISO Length | 1 .. 35 |
| | | | SEPA Length | 1 .. 35 |
| 2.2 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case ++Creator | SEPA Usage Rule(s) | <i>Limited to 'BICFI' to identify the Originator PSP of the original credit transfer.</i> |
| | | | ISO Name | Creator |
| | | | ISO Definition | Party that created the investigation case. |
| | | | XML Tag | Cretr |
| | | | Type | Party40Choice |
| 2.3 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolved Case ++Reopen Case Indication | ISO Name | Reopen Case Indication |
| | | | ISO Definition | Indicates whether or not the case was previously closed and is now re-opened. |
| | | | XML Tag | ReopCaseIndctn |
| | | | Type | YesNoIndicator |
| 3.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status | SEPA Usage Rule(s) | <i>Only 'Confirmation' is allowed.</i> |
| | | | ISO Name | Status |
| | | | ISO Definition | Indicates the status of the investigation. |
| | | | XML Tag | Sts |
| | | | Type | InvestigationStatus5Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 3.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Confirmation | SEPA Usage Rule(s) | <i>Only "MODI" is allowed.</i> |
| | | | ISO Name | Confirmation |
| | | | ISO Definition | Specifies the status of the investigation, in a coded form. |
| | | | XML Tag | Conf |
| | | | Type | ExternalInvestigationExecutionConfirmation1Code |
| | | | ISO Length | 1 .. 4 |
| | | | SEPA Length | 1 .. 4 |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | MODI | <i>ModifiedAsPerRequest Used when a requested modification is successful.</i> |
| 3.2 | 1..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Rejected Modification | ISO Name | Rejected Modification |
| | | | ISO Definition | Reason for the rejection of a modification request, in a coded form. |
| | | | XML Tag | RjctdMod |
| | | | Type | ModificationStatusReason1Choice |
| 3.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Duplicate Of | ISO Name | Duplicate Of |
| | | | ISO Definition | Indicates a duplicated case. Usage: When present, the case identified in the message must be closed. The case identified as duplicated (in this component) will be pursued. |
| | | | XML Tag | DplctOf |
| | | | Type | Case5 |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Status ++Assignment Cancellation Confirmation | ISO Name | Assignment Cancellation Confirmation |
| | | | ISO Definition | Indicates whether the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed or rejected. Usage: If yes, the cancellation of the assignment is confirmed. If no, the cancellation of the assignment is rejected and the investigation process will continue. |
| | | | XML Tag | AssgnmtCxlConf |
| | | | Type | YesNoIndicator |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Confirmed Positive Response to camt.087 SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|---|---|---|
| 4.0 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Cancellation Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Cancellation Details Specifies the details of the underlying transactions being cancelled. CxlDtls UnderlyingTransaction22 |
| 5.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Modification Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction being modified. ModDtls PaymentTransaction107 |
| 5.1 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Modification Status Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-Q009 Reference of the Beneficiary PSP for inter-PSP fee and/or compensation payment. Mandatory. Modification Status Identification Unique and unambiguous identifier of a modification request status, as assigned by the assigner. Usage: The modification status identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the modification request. ModStsId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.2 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Resolved Case | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolved Case Identifies the resolved case. RslvdCase Case5 |
| 5.3 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Group Information Provides information on the original message. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation29 |
| 5.4 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Message Identification Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. OrgnlMsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.5 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Only 'pacs.008.001.08' is allowed. Original Message Name Identification Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, for example, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. OrgnlMsgNmId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.6 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Creation Date Time Original date and time at which the message was created. OrgnlCreDtTm ISODateTime |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Confirmed Positive Response to camt.087 SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|---|
| 5.7 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Payment Information Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Payment Information Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original sending party, to unambiguously identify the original payment information group. OrgnlPmtInfId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.8 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Instruction Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlInstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.9 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original End To End Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory. Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.10 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. Mandatory. Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.11 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Clearing System Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Original Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the original clearing system, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. OrgnlClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 5.12 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original UETR | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Original UETR Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. OrgnlUETR UUIDv4Identifier [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} |
| 5.13 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Modification Status Reason Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Modification Status Reason Information Provides detailed information on the modification status reason. ModStsRsnInf ModificationStatusReason2 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Confirmed Positive Response to camt.087 SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 5.14 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Resolution Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Resolution Related Information Reference of a return or a reversal transaction that is initiated to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionData1 |
| 5.15 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Original Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent, as provided in the original instruction. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 5.16 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Interbank Settlement Date Date, as provided in the original transaction, on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. OrgnlIntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 5.17 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Assigner | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assigner Party who assigns the case. Usage: This is also the agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgnr Party40Choice |
| 5.18 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Assignee | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Assignee Party to which the case is assigned. Usage: This is also the agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) cancellation request(s). Assgne Party40Choice |
| 5.19 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | An exact copy of all attributes of DS-02 of the initially sent pacs.008 to which the claim refers. The yellow shaded message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction. Mandatory. Original Transaction Reference Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. OrgnlTxRef OriginalTransactionReference28 |
| 5.20 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | AT-T002 Amount of the SEPA Credit Transfer in Euro. Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 99999999.99 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Confirmed Positive Response to camt.087 SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 5.21 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Amt AmountType4Choice |
| 5.22 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T051 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer in Euro. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 5.23 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Collection Date Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. ReqdColltnDt ISODate |
| 5.24 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Requested Execution Date Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. ReqdExctnDt DateAndDateTime2Choice |
| 5.25 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Scheme Identification Credit party that signs the mandate. CdtrSchmeld PartyIdentification135 |
| 5.26 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Information Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. SttlmInf SettlementInstruction7 |
| 5.27 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Type Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T001 Identification code of the Scheme. AT-T008 Category Purpose of the Credit Transfer. If the original transaction was sent according to Annex V (Use of Extended Remittance Information) of the SCT Rulebook (refer to section 'Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option' below), then 'Local Instrument/Code' must be populated with 'PERI' (Payment with Extended Remittance Information). Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation27 |
| 5.28 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Payment Method | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Method Specifies the means of payment that will be used to move the amount of money. PmtMtd PaymentMethod4Code |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Confirmed Positive Response to camt.087 SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|---|
| 5.29 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Mandate Related Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandate Related Information Provides further details of the mandate signed between the creditor and the debtor. MndtRltdInf MandateRelatedInformation14 |
| 5.30 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Remittance Information | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-T009 Remittance information or AT-T010 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction (in case of use of the Extended Remittance Information (ERI) option in the original SEPA Credit Transfer, AT-T011 The structured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction, will NOT be transported here). Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16 |
| 5.31 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P006 Name of the Originator Reference Party. AT-P007 Identification Code of the Originator Reference Party. Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr Party40Choice |
| 5.32 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P001 Name of the Originator. AT-P005 Address of the Originator. AT-P004 Originator's Identification Code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice |
| 5.33 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 5.34 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 5.35 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Confirmed Positive Response to camt.087 SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 5.36 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP.</i> Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 5.37 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 5.38 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E001 Name of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E004 Address of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E005 Beneficiary Identification Code.</i> Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice |
| 5.39 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> <i>AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 5.40 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E007 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-E010 Identification Code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Only 'Party' is allowed. Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice |
| 5.41 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Modification Details ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T007 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer.</i> Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| 6.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Claim Non Receipt Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Claim Non Receipt Details Specifies the details of the underlying transaction for which a claim non receipt has been initiated. ClmNonRctDtls ClaimNonReceipt2Choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Confirmed Positive Response to camt.087 SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|---|--|--|
| 7.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Statement Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Statement Details Details on the underlying statement entry. StmntDtls StatementResolutionEntry4 |
| 8.0 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Correction Transaction | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Correction Transaction References a transaction initiated to fix the case under investigation. CrrctnTx CorrectiveTransaction4Choice |
| 9.0 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Resolution Related Information Reference to fix the case under investigation as part of the resolution. RsltnRltdInf ResolutionData1 |
| 9.1 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++End To End Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. EndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 9.2 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Transaction Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. TxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 9.3 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++UETR | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | UETR Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. UETR UUIDv4Identifier [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} |
| 9.4 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Interbank Settlement Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Interbank Settlement Amount Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. IntrBkSttlmAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 9.5 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-Q005 New value date of the credit transfer based on the new settlement date. Mandatory. Interbank Settlement Date Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. IntrBkSttlmDt ISODate |
| 9.6 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Clearing Channel | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Clearing Channel Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction. ClrChanl ClearingChannel2Code |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Confirmed Positive Response to camt.087 SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 9.7 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-Q006 The interest compensation recovered by the Beneficiary PSP from the Originator PSP.</i> <i>Only allowed if compensation is to be received a posteriori, i.e. after application of the value date correction.</i> Compensation Provides the details of the compensation made due to the modification or cancellation of a previous payment. Compstn Compensation2 |
| 9.8 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Amount | SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | <i>Only 'EUR' is allowed.</i> <i>Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less.</i> <i>The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</i> Amount Amount of money to be paid in compensation. Amt ActiveCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99 |
| 9.9 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Debtor Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP.</i> <i>Only 'BICFI' is allowed.</i> Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. Usage: The debtor agent is the payer of the compensation amount. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 9.10 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. Usage: The creditor agent is the payee of the compensation amount. CdrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 9.11 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Financial Institution Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme. FinInstnId FinancialInstitutionIdentification18 |
| 9.12 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++BICFI | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | <i>AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP.</i> <i>Mandatory.</i> BICFI Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)". BICFI BICFIDec2014Identifier [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1} |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Confirmed Positive Response to camt.087 SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 9.13 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Clearing System Member Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Clearing System Member Identification Information used to identify a member within a clearing system. ClrSysMmbId ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2 |
| 9.14 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++LEI | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | LEI Legal entity identifier of the financial institution. LEI LEIIdentifier [A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2} |
| 9.15 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Name Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 140 |
| 9.16 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Postal Address | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress24 |
| 9.17 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Other | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Other Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme. Othr GenericFinancialIdentification1 |
| 9.18 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Other +++++Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Only IBAN is allowed. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person. Id Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 9.19 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Other +++++Scheme Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Scheme Name Name of the identification scheme. SchmeNm FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice |
| 9.20 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Other +++++Issuer | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Issuer Entity that assigns the identification. Issr Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Confirmed Positive Response to camt.087 SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|---|
| 9.21 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Creditor Agent ++++Branch Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Branch Identification Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution. Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level. BrnchId BranchData3 |
| 9.22 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Reason | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only "VADA" is allowed. Reason Reason for the payment compensation. Rsn CompensationReason1Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 9.23 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Reason ++++Code | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Code Reason for the payment compensation, in a coded form. Cd ExternalPaymentCompensationReason1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4 |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | VADA | ValueDateAdjustment Compensation requested for value date correction. |
| 9.24 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Compensation +++Reason ++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Proprietary Reason for the payment compensation, in a proprietary form. Ptry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 9.25 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-Q007 Fee for handling the SCT inquiry. Only one occurrence is allowed. Only allowed if charges are to be received a posteriori, i.e. after application of the value date correction. Charges Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction. Chrgs Charges7 |
| 9.26 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Amount | SEPA Usage Rule(s) SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. Amount Transaction charges to be paid by the charge bearer. Amt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 2 18 0.01 .. 999999999.99 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Confirmed Positive Response to camt.087 SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|---|
| 9.27 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Agent Agent that takes the transaction charges or to which the transaction charges are due. Agt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 9.28 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Financial Institution Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a financial institution, as assigned under an internationally recognised or proprietary identification scheme. FinInstnId FinancialInstitutionIdentification18 |
| 9.29 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++BICFI | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Mandatory. BICFI Code allocated to a financial institution by the ISO 9362 Registration Authority as described in ISO 9362 "Banking - Banking telecommunication messages - Business identifier code (BIC)". BICFI BICFIDec2014Identifier [A-Z0-9]{4,4}[A-Z]{2,2}[A-Z0-9]{2,2}([A-Z0-9]{3,3}){0,1} |
| 9.30 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Clearing System Member Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Clearing System Member Identification Information used to identify a member within a clearing system. ClrSysMmbld ClearingSystemMemberIdentification2 |
| 9.31 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++LEI | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | LEI Legal entity identifier of the financial institution. LEI LEIIdentifier [A-Z0-9]{18,18}[0-9]{2,2} |
| 9.32 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Name Name by which an agent is known and which is usually used to identify that agent. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 140 |
| 9.33 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Postal Address | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress24 |
| 9.34 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Other | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Other Unique identification of an agent, as assigned by an institution, using an identification scheme. Othr GenericFinancialIdentification1 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Confirmed Positive Response to camt.087 SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 9.35 | 1..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Other ++++++Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only IBAN is allowed. ISO Name Identification ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identification of a person. XML Tag Id Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 9.36 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Other ++++++Scheme Name | ISO Name Scheme Name ISO Definition Name of the identification scheme. XML Tag SchmeNm Type FinancialIdentificationSchemeName1Choice | |
| 9.37 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Financial Institution Identification +++++Other ++++++Issuer | ISO Name Issuer ISO Definition Entity that assigns the identification. XML Tag Issr Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 9.38 | 0..1 | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Resolution Related Information ++Charges +++Agent ++++Branch Identification | ISO Name Branch Identification ISO Definition Identifies a specific branch of a financial institution. XML Tag BrnchId Type BranchData3 Usage: This component should be used in case the identification information in the financial institution component does not provide identification up to branch level. | |
| 10.0 | 0..n | Resolution Of Investigation V09 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name Supplementary Data ISO Definition Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. XML Tag SplmtryData Type SupplementaryData1 | |



2.19 Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment Dataset (DS-11)

2.19.1 Use of FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.08)

The message is used to transport the instruction related to the payment of:

- An inter-PSP fee for handling the SCT inquiry in case of a positive response to an SCT inquiry for the reasons 'Claim of Non-Receipt' and 'Claim for Value Date Correction', and/or
- Interest compensation resulting from a positive response to an SCT inquiry for the reason 'Claim for Value Date Correction'.

The message caters for the settlement of SCT inquiry fees and/or interest compensation payments for a single SCT inquiry case or multiple SCT inquiry cases.

Note: The use case of the message is implied by the 'Name', 'pacs.008.001.08', with 'Category Purpose' set to "FCOL" (Fee Collection), "INTE" (Interest) or "FCIN" (Fee Collection and Interest).

Note: The Beneficiary PSP may wish that the SCT inquiry fee and interest compensation relating to the same inquiry are paid in two separate payments or together in one payment.

Note: It is allowed to send a mix of DS-02 and DS-11 transactions, i.e. one pacs.008.001.08 message can contain 'Credit Transfer Transaction Information' blocks as per DS-02 (Inter-PSP Payment Dataset, refer to section 2.1) and DS-11 (the present section). In such case:

- 'Group Header' must be formatted in accordance with DS-02 requirements (refer to section 2.1),
- 'Payment Type Information' must be present only in 'Credit Transfer Transaction Information' in order to allow mentioning under 'Category Purpose' the codes necessary under the present section,
- 'Credit Transfer Transaction Information' block(s) relating to DS-11 must be formatted as per this section 2.19.

Note: The present section only describes the transactions as per DS-11, i.e. the Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment Dataset.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 Scope The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransfer message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to move funds from a debtor account to a creditor. FIToFICstmrCdtTrf FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message. GrpHdr GroupHeader93 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 1.3 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Batch Booking | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Batch Booking Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested. Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking. BtchBookg BatchBookingIndicator |
| 1.4 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Number Of Transactions | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTx Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15} |
| 1.5 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Control Sum | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits | Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment SEPA Core Requirements |
|------|-----------|---|--|
| 1.6 | 1..1 | FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Total Interbank Settlement Amount | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 99999999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s)</p> <p>ISO Name Total Interbank Settlement Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p>XML Tag TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt</p> <p>Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 99999999999999.99</p> |
| 1.7 | 1..1 | FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date | <p>SEPA Rulebook AT-Q010 Settlement date of the inter-PSP fee/or compensation amount.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date</p> <p>ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkSttlmDt</p> <p>Type ISODate</p> |
| 1.8 | 1..1 | FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information | <p>ISO Name Settlement Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed.</p> <p>XML Tag SttlmInf</p> <p>Type SettlementInstruction7</p> |
| 1.9 | 1..1 | FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "CLRG", "INGA" and "INDA" are allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Settlement Method</p> <p>ISO Definition Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.</p> <p>XML Tag SttlmMtd</p> <p>Type SettlementMethod1Code</p> <p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>CLRG <i>ClearingSystem</i> Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.</p> <p>INDA <i>InstructedAgent</i> Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.</p> <p>INGA <i>InstructingAgent</i> Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.</p> |
| 1.10 | 0..1 | FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Account | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'Identification' is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Settlement Account</p> <p>ISO Definition A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag SttlmAcct</p> <p>Type CashAccount38</p> |
| 1.11 | 0..1 | FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System | <p>ISO Name Clearing System</p> <p>ISO Definition Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.</p> <p>XML Tag ClrSys</p> <p>Type ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice</p> |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|---|
| 1.12 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System ++++Code | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Code Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an external clearing system identification code list. Cd ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code 1 .. 3 1 .. 3 |
| 1.13 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System ++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Proprietary Clearing system identification in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.14 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructing Reimbursement Agent Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstgRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 1.15 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 1.16 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructed Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 1.17 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 1.18 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Third Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. ThrdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 1.19 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Third Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 1.20 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | 'Payment Type Information' must be provided either here or under 'Credit Transfer Transaction Information'. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation28 |
| 1.21 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Instruction Priority | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instruction Priority Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction. InstrPrty Priority2Code |
| 1.22 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Clearing Channel | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Clearing Channel Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction. ClrChanl ClearingChannel2Code |
| 1.23 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Only one occurrence is allowed. Service Level Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed. SvcLvl ServiceLevel8Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 1.24 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Code | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T001 The identification code of the Scheme. Only "SEPA" is allowed. Code Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list. Cd ExternalServiceLevel1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4 |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | SEPA | SingleEuroPaymentsArea Payment must be executed following the Single Euro Payments Area scheme. |
| 1.25 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Proprietary Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment SEPA Core Requirements |
|------|-----------|--|---|
| 1.26 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only used if bilaterally agreed between the Debtor PSP and the Creditor PSP. ISO Name Local Instrument ISO Definition User community specific instrument. Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level. XML Tag LclInstrm Type LocalInstrument2Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice |
| 1.27 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Code | ISO Name Code ISO Definition Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalLocalInstrument1Code ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 |
| 1.28 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Proprietary | ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 |
| 1.29 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose | SEPA Rulebook AT-Q011 Category purpose of the inter-PSP fee and/or compensation payment. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. ISO Name Category Purpose ISO Definition Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories. Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. XML Tag CtgPurp Type CategoryPurpose1Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice |
| 1.30 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose ++++Code | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "FCOL", "INTE" or "FCIN" are allowed. ISO Name Code ISO Definition Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4 |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions |
| | | | FCIN FeeCollectionAndInterest Transaction is related to the payment of a fee and interest. |
| | | | FCOL FeeCollection A service that is settling card transaction related fees between two parties. |
| | | | INTE Interest Transaction is the payment of interest. |
| 1.31 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose ++++Proprietary | ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Category purpose, in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment SEPA Core Requirements |
|------|-----------|--|---|
| 1.32 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'BICFI' is allowed. ISO Name Instructing Agent ISO Definition Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). XML Tag InstgAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 1.33 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'BICFI' is allowed. ISO Name Instructed Agent ISO Definition Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). XML Tag InstdAgt Type BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.0 | 1..n | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information | ISO Name Credit Transfer Transaction Information ISO Definition Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s). XML Tag CdtTrfTxInf Type CreditTransferTransaction39 |
| 2.1 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification | ISO Name Payment Identification ISO Definition Set of elements used to reference a payment instruction. XML Tag PmtId Type PaymentIdentification7 |
| 2.2 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Instruction Identification | ISO Name Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction. Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction. XML Tag InstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 |
| 2.3 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++End To End Identification | SEPA Rulebook AT-Q002 The specific SCT Inquiry reference of the Participant initiating the SCT inquiry. ISO Name End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain. Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction. Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain. XML Tag EndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 2.4 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Transaction Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</i> <i>Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's PSP and is unique over time.</i> ISO Name Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain. Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level. Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period. XML Tag TxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 2.5 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++UETR | ISO Name UETR ISO Definition Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. XML Tag UETR Type UUIDv4Identifier Pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} | |
| 2.6 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Clearing System Reference | ISO Name Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction. XML Tag ClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 2.7 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>'Payment Type Information' must be provided either here or under 'Group Header'.</i> ISO Name Payment Type Information ISO Definition Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. XML Tag PmtTpInf Type PaymentTypeInformation28 | |
| 2.8 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Instruction Priority | ISO Name Instruction Priority ISO Definition Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction. XML Tag InstrPrty Type Priority2Code | |
| 2.9 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Clearing Channel | ISO Name Clearing Channel ISO Definition Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction. XML Tag ClrChanl Type ClearingChannel2Code | |
| 2.10 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> ISO Name Service Level ISO Definition Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed. XML Tag SvcLvl Type ServiceLevel8Choice | |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment SEPA Core Requirements |
|------|-----------|---|--|
| 2.11 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Code | <p>SEPA Rulebook AT-T001 The identification code of the SEPA electronic credit transfer Scheme.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "SEPA" is allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Code</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list.</p> <p>XML Tag Cd</p> <p>Type ExternalServiceLevel1Code</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 4</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 4</p> <p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>SEPA SingleEuroPaymentsArea Payment must be executed following the Single Euro Payments Area scheme.</p> |
| 2.12 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Proprietary | <p>ISO Name Proprietary</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code.</p> <p>XML Tag Prtry</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p> |
| 2.13 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only used if bilaterally agreed between the Debtor PSP and the Creditor PSP.</p> <p>ISO Name Local Instrument</p> <p>ISO Definition User community specific instrument.</p> <p>Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level.</p> <p>XML Tag LclInstrm</p> <p>Type LocalInstrument2Choice</p> |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice |
| 2.14 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Code | <p>ISO Name Code</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list.</p> <p>XML Tag Cd</p> <p>Type ExternalLocalInstrument1Code</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p> |
| 2.15 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Proprietary | <p>ISO Name Proprietary</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code.</p> <p>XML Tag Prtry</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p> |
| 2.16 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose | <p>SEPA Rulebook AT-Q011 Category Purpose of the inter-PSP fee and/or compensation payment</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory.</p> <p>ISO Name Category Purpose</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories.</p> <p>Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.</p> <p>XML Tag CtgPurp</p> <p>Type CategoryPurpose1Choice</p> |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment SEPA Core Requirements |
|------|-----------|---|---|
| 2.17 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose ++++Code | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "FCOL", "INTE" or "FCIN" are allowed.</p> <p>ISO Name Code</p> <p>ISO Definition Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list.</p> <p>XML Tag Cd</p> <p>Type ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 4</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 4</p> <p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>FCIN <i>FeeCollectionAndInterest</i> Transaction is related to the payment of a fee and interest.</p> <p>FCOL <i>FeeCollection</i> A service that is settling card transaction related fees between two parties.</p> <p>INTE <i>Interest</i> Transaction is the payment of interest.</p> |
| 2.18 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose ++++Proprietary | <p>ISO Name Proprietary</p> <p>ISO Definition Category purpose, in a proprietary form.</p> <p>XML Tag Prtry</p> <p>Type Max35Text</p> <p>ISO Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p> |
| 2.19 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Amount | <p>SEPA Rulebook AT-Q007 Fee for handling the SCT inquiry / AT-Q006 The interest compensation recovered by the Beneficiary PSP from the Originator PSP.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s)</p> <p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkSttlmAmt</p> <p>Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99</p> |
| 2.20 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Date | <p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date</p> <p>ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkSttlmDt</p> <p>Type ISODate</p> |
| 2.21 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Priority | <p>ISO Name Settlement Priority</p> <p>ISO Definition Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction.</p> <p>XML Tag StlmPrty</p> <p>Type Priority3Code</p> |
| 2.22 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Indication | <p>ISO Name Settlement Time Indication</p> <p>ISO Definition Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag StlmTmIndctn</p> <p>Type SettlementDateTimeIndication1</p> |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 2.23 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Request | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Settlement Time Request Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction. StlmTmReq SettlementTimeRequest2 |
| 2.24 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Acceptance Date Time Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. AcptncDtTm ISODateTime |
| 2.25 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Pooling Adjustment Date | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Pooling Adjustment Date Date used for the correction of the value date of a cash pool movement that has been posted with a different value date. PoolgAdjstmntDt ISODate |
| 2.26 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instructed Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Instructed Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain. InstdAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 2.27 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Exchange Rate | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits | Exchange Rate Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency. XchgRate BaseOneRate 10 11 |
| 2.28 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer | SEPA Usage Rule(s) | Only "SLEV" is allowed. |
| | | | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Charge Bearer Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction. ChrgBr ChargeBearerType1Code |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | SLEV FollowingServiceLevel Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme. |
| 2.29 | 0..n | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Charges Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Charges Information Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction. ChrgsInf Charges7 |
| 2.30 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 1 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Previous Instructing Agent 1 Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent. PrvsInstgAgt1 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|---|
| 2.31 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 1Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Previous Instructing Agent 1Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. PrvsInstgAgt1Acct CashAccount38 |
| 2.32 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 2 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Previous Instructing Agent 2 Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent. PrvsInstgAgt2 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.33 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 2Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Previous Instructing Agent 2Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. PrvsInstgAgt2Acct CashAccount38 |
| 2.34 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 3 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Previous Instructing Agent 3 Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent. PrvsInstgAgt3 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.35 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 3Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Previous Instructing Agent 3Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. PrvsInstgAgt3Acct CashAccount38 |
| 2.36 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.37 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.38 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Intermediary Agent 1 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2. IntrmyAgt1 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.39 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Intermediary Agent 1Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt1Acct CashAccount38 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 2.40 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 2 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Intermediary Agent 2 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3. IntrmyAgt2 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.41 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 2Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Intermediary Agent 2Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt2Acct CashAccount38 |
| 2.42 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 3 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Intermediary Agent 3 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent. IntrmyAgt3 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.43 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 3Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Intermediary Agent 3Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt3Acct CashAccount38 |
| 2.44 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification135 |
| 2.45 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Initiating Party | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Initiating Party Party that initiates the payment. Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor. InitgPty PartyIdentification135 |
| 2.46 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D002 BIC code of the Originator PSP. Only BIC code of the Originator PSP under 'Name' and 'Identification/Organisation Identification/AnyBIC' is allowed. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification135 |
| 2.47 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Name | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Mandatory. Only to be populated with AT-D002 BIC code of the Originator PSP. Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 2.48 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress24 |
| 2.49 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Originator's Identification Code. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party38Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.50 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'AnyBIC' is allowed. Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification29 |
| 2.51 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification ++++Private Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport. PrvtId PersonIdentification13 |
| 2.52 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Country Of Residence | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2} |
| 2.53 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Contact Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls Contact4 |
| 2.54 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-Q012 The IBAN of the account to be debited at the Originator PSP. Mandatory. Only IBAN is allowed. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 2.55 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Agent | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP. Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.56 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 2.57 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Agent | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.58 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 2.59 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-C002 BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Only BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP under 'Name' and 'Identification/Organisation Identification/AnyBIC' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification135 |
| 2.60 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Name | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Mandatory. Only to be populated with AT-C002 BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 140 |
| 2.61 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress24 |
| 2.62 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Beneficiary Identification Code. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party38Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.63 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'AnyBIC' is allowed. Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification29 |
| 2.64 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification ++++Private Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport. PrvtId PersonIdentification13 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 2.65 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Country Of Residence | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2} |
| 2.66 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Contact Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls Contact4 |
| 2.67 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-Q008 The IBAN of the account to be credited at the Beneficiary PSP. Mandatory. Only IBAN is allowed This is the IBAN provided under 'Resolution Related Information/Compensation' or 'Resolution Related Information/Charges' in the positive response to a Claim for Value Date Correction (camt.087) or the IBAN provided under 'Resolution Related Information/Charges' in the positive response to a Claim Non Receipt (camt.027). Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 2.68 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification135 |
| 2.69 | 0..n | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instruction For Creditor Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instruction For Creditor Agent Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent. InstrForCdtrAgt InstructionForCreditorAgent1 |
| 2.70 | 0..n | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instruction For Next Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instruction For Next Agent Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent. Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor agent. The instruction can relate to a level of service, can be an instruction that has to be executed by the agent, or can be information required by the next agent. InstrForNxtAgt InstructionForNextAgent1 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 2.71 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| 2.72 | 0..10 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Regulatory Reporting | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Regulatory Reporting Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements. RgltryRptg RegulatoryReporting3 |
| 2.73 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Tax | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Tax Provides details on the tax. Tax TaxInformation8 |
| 2.74 | 0..10 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Related Remittance Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Related Remittance Information Provides information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain. RltdRmtInf RemittanceLocation7 |
| 2.75 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. The 'Structured' element below is used to transport AT-Q009 Reference of the Beneficiary PSP for Inter-PSP fee and/or compensation payment. Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16 |
| 2.76 | 0..n | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Unstructured | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Unstructured Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form. Ustrd Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 140 |
| 2.77 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Only one occurrence of 'Structured' is allowed. Structured Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form. Strd StructuredRemittanceInformation16 |
| 2.78 | 0..n | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Referred Document Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Referred Document Information Provides the identification and the content of the referred document. RfrdDocInf ReferredDocumentInformation7 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 2.79 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Referred Document Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Referred Document Amount Provides details on the amounts of the referred document. RfrdDocAmt RemittanceAmount2 |
| 2.80 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Creditor Reference Information Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents. CdrRefInf CreditorReferenceInformation2 |
| 2.81 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory. Type Specifies the type of creditor reference. Tp CreditorReferenceType2 |
| 2.82 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type +++++Code Or Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Code Or Proprietary Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type. CdOrPrtry CreditorReferenceType1Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.83 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type +++++Code Or Proprietary +++++Code | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only "SCOR" is allowed. Code Type of creditor reference, in a coded form. Cd DocumentType3Code |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | SCOR | StructuredCommunicationReference Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction. |
| 2.84 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type +++++Code Or Proprietary +++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Proprietary Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.85 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type +++++Issuer | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Mandatory if 'Reference' is populated with an identifier issued or governed by a known institution. E.g. "ISO" should be mentioned here if 'Reference' is populated with a RF Creditor Reference (ISO 11649). Issuer Entity that assigns the credit reference type. Issr Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 2.86 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Reference | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>AT-Q009 Reference of the Beneficiary PSP for inter-PSP fee and/or compensation payment.</i> Mandatory. <i>RF Creditor Reference must be used (ISO 11649) in case "ISO" is mentioned under 'Issuer'.</i> Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction. Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money. If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification. Ref Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.87 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured +++++Invoicer | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Invoicer Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor. Invc PartyIdentification135 |
| 2.88 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured +++++Invoicee | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Invoicee Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor. Invcee PartyIdentification135 |
| 2.89 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured +++++Tax Remittance | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Tax Remittance Provides remittance information about a payment made for tax-related purposes. TaxRmt TaxInformation7 |
| 2.90 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured +++++Garnishment Remittance | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Garnishment Remittance Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes. GrnshmtRmt Garnishment3 |
| 2.91 | 0..3 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured +++++Additional Remittance Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Additional Remittance Information Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information. AddtlRmtInf Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 140 |
| 2.92 | 0..n | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Fee and/or Compensation Payment SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|--------------|--|---|---|
| 3.0 | 0..n | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



2.20 Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry

2.20.1 Use of FI To FI Payment Status Request (pacs.028.001.03)

A pacs.028.001.03 message can be sent to the Beneficiary PSP in case the Originator PSP did not receive a response to an SCT Inquiry (i.e. Claim Non-Receipt or Claim for Value Date Correction). In this context, the following applies:

- Index 3.6 'Original Instruction Identification' must be populated with the case ID (AT-Q002) of the related camt.027/camt.087.

In an SCT context, the message is used for a single or group status request.

Note: Attribute AT-Q001 'SCT inquiry reason code' is implied by the 'Message Name' set to 'pacs.028.001.03' and the 'Original Message Name Identification' set to 'camt.027.001.07' (Claim Non-Receipt) or 'camt.087.001.006' (Claim for Value Date Correction).

Note: Message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' are based on DS-02 attributes.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionPaymentStatusRequest message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to request a FIToFIPaymentStatusReport message containing information on the status of a previously sent instruction. FIToFIPmtStsReq FIToFIPaymentStatusRequestV03 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the status request message. GrpHdr GroupHeader91 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 1.3 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i> Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructing agent is the party sending the status message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 1.4 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Only BICFI is allowed.</i> Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). Usage: The instructed agent is the party receiving the status message and not the party that received the original instruction that is being reported on. InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.0 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Original Group Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Original Group Information Original group information concerning the group of transactions, to which the status request message refers to. OrgnlGrpInf OriginalGroupInformation27 |



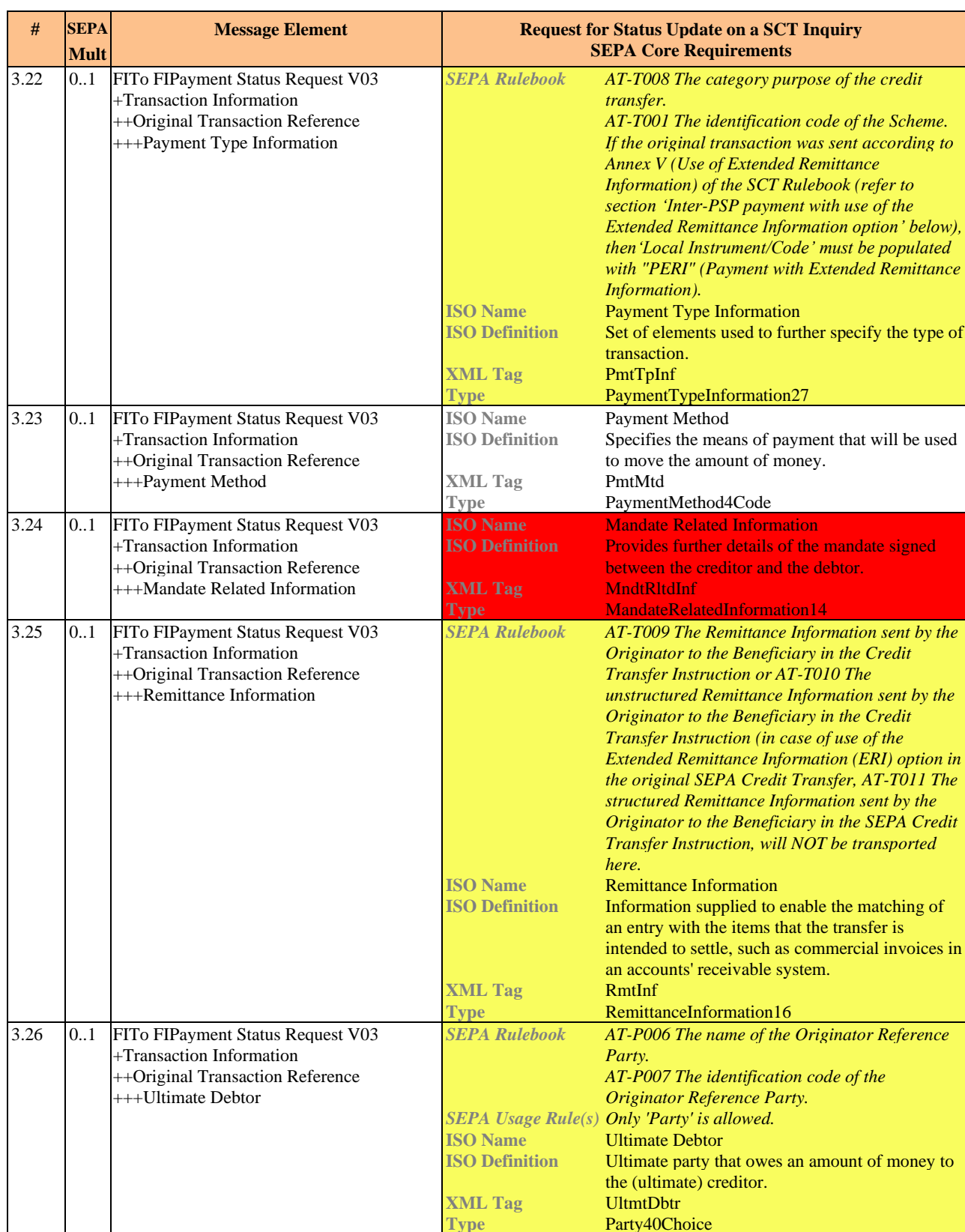
| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry SEPA Core Requirements |
|-----|-----------|--|--|
| 3.0 | 1..n | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Transaction Information ISO Definition Information concerning the original transaction, to which the status request message refers. XML Tag TxInf Type PaymentTransaction113 |
| 3.1 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Status Request Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>This ID must be forwarded to the Beneficiary PSP (and therefore it is not a point-to-point reference).</i> ISO Name Status Request Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the status request. Usage: The instructing party is the party sending the request message and not the party that sent the original instruction that is being reported on. XML Tag StsReqId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 |
| 3.2 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Original Group Information ISO Definition Point to point reference, as assigned by the original instructing party, to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlGrpInf Type OriginalGroupInformation29 |
| 3.3 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Identification | ISO Name Original Message Identification ISO Definition Point to point reference assigned by the original instructing party to unambiguously identify the original message. XML Tag OrgnlMsgId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 |
| 3.4 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Message Name Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'camt.027.001.07' or 'camt.087.001.06' are allowed.</i> ISO Name Original Message Name Identification ISO Definition Specifies the original message name identifier to which the message refers, for example, pacs.003.001.01 or MT103. XML Tag OrgnlMsgNmId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 |
| 3.5 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Group Information +++Original Creation Date Time | ISO Name Original Creation Date Time ISO Definition Original date and time at which the message was created. XML Tag OrgnlCreDtTm Type ISODateTime |
| 3.6 | 1..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Instruction Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>Must be populated with the case ID (AT-Q002) of the related camt.027/camt.087 Case.</i> ISO Name Original Instruction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the original instructing party for the original instructed party, to unambiguously identify the original instruction. XML Tag OrgnlInstrId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|---|
| 3.7 | 1..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original End To End Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</i> Mandatory. Original End To End Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original initiating party, to unambiguously identify the original transaction. OrgnlEndToEndId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.8 | 1..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Identification | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction.</i> Mandatory. Original Transaction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by the original first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction. OrgnlTxId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.9 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original UETR | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Original UETR Universally unique identifier to provide the original end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. OrgnlUETR UUIDv4Identifier [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} |
| 3.10 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Acceptance Date Time Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. AcctptncDtTm ISODateTime |
| 3.11 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Clearing System Reference | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Clearing System Reference Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction. ClrSysRef Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 3.12 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.13 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 3.14 | 1..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> <i>The message elements under 'Original Transaction Reference' must be populated with the same value as the message elements of the original instruction.</i> ISO Name Original Transaction Reference ISO Definition Key elements used to identify the original transaction that is being referred to. XML Tag OrgnlTxRef Type OriginalTransactionReference28 | |
| 3.15 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook AT-T002 Amount of the SEPA Credit Transfer in Euro. ISO Name Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. XML Tag IntrBkSttlmAmt Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.9 | |
| 3.16 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Amount | ISO Name Amount ISO Definition Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. XML Tag Amt Type AmountType4Choice | |
| 3.17 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Interbank Settlement Date | SEPA Rulebook AT-T051 The Settlement Date of the credit transfer. ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. XML Tag IntrBkSttlmDt Type ISODate | |
| 3.18 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Collection Date | ISO Name Requested Collection Date ISO Definition Date and time at which the creditor requests that the amount of money is to be collected from the debtor. XML Tag ReqdColltnDt Type ISODate | |
| 3.19 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Requested Execution Date | ISO Name Requested Execution Date ISO Definition Date at which the initiating party requests the clearing agent to process the payment. Usage: This is the date on which the debtor's account is to be debited. If payment by cheque, the date when the cheque must be generated by the bank. XML Tag ReqdExctnDt Type DateAndDateTime2Choice | |
| 3.20 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Scheme Identification | ISO Name Creditor Scheme Identification ISO Definition Credit party that signs the mandate. XML Tag CdrSchmeld Type PartyIdentification135 | |
| 3.21 | 0..1 | FiTo FiPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Settlement Information | ISO Name Settlement Information ISO Definition Specifies the details on how the settlement of the original transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent was completed. XML Tag SttlmInf Type SettlementInstruction7 | |





| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 3.27 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P001 The name of the Originator. AT-P005 The address of the Originator. AT-P004 The Originator identification code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr Party40Choice |
| 3.28 | 1..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator. Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.29 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.30 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.31 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 3.32 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 3.33 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-E001 The name of the Beneficiary. AT-E004 The address of the Beneficiary. AT-E005 The Beneficiary identification code. Only 'Party' is allowed. Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr Party40Choice |
| 3.34 | 0..1 | FIto FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Creditor Account | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary. Creditor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAcct CashAccount38 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Request for Status Update on a SCT Inquiry SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 3.35 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Ultimate Creditor | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E007 The name of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>AT-E010 The identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> <i>Only 'Party' is allowed.</i> Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr Party40Choice |
| 3.36 | 0..1 | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Original Transaction Reference +++Purpose | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T007 The purpose of the SEPA Credit Transfer.</i> Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| 3.37 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Transaction Information ++Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |
| 4.0 | 0..n | FITo FIPayment Status Request V03 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



2.21 Inter-PSP payment with use of the Extended Remittance Information option

Annex V 'Extended Remittance Information' (ERI) to the SCT Rulebook (document EPC 152-18) describes this optional feature of the SCT scheme that can only be used between PSPs which have adhered to the option.

The ERI Option supports the transmission of one occurrence of 140 characters of Unstructured Remittance Information (AT-T010) and up to 999 occurrences of Structured Remittance Information (AT-T011) within a single SEPA Credit Transfer Instruction to allow the swift settlement of several payment obligations for the Originator.

2.21.1 Use of FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.08)

For making use of the ERI option, AT-T010 'The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction' and AT-T011 'The structured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction' of the Annex V have to be used under index 2.137 'Remittance Information' of the FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008.001.08) and the transactions have to be tagged "PERI" (Payment with Extended Remittance Information) in the 'Local Instrument' data element.

The message caters for bulk and single payment instructions.

Important note: Each of the structured occurrences must be limited to 280 characters between (and excluding) the <Strd> and </Strd> tags but including the opening and closing tags of the sub-elements. It is the duty of the system producing the Extended Remittance Information to manage and check the compliance of each occurrence with the 280 characters rule. If the description of one given document (e.g. an invoice) requires more than 280 characters, a second occurrence (or more) can be used, bearing the same invoice number as the first one.

Note: The Originator PSP must verify upfront if the Beneficiary PSP is an ERI Option Participant or not. The Originator PSP sends SEPA Credit Transfer Transactions containing ERI only to those Beneficiary PSPs that are ERI Option Participants.

Note: In case there is no arrangement for the concrete delivery and presentation of ERI between the Beneficiary PSP and the Beneficiary, the Beneficiary PSP must deliver only the received occurrence of 140 characters of unstructured Remittance Information in full and without alteration to the Beneficiary.

Note: The combination of ERI and non-ERI transactions in the same message is not allowed. It should be left to the Originator PSP to agree with the CSM, that the Originator PSP may send ERI and non-ERI transactions in the same message, even though the CSM would separate the ERI and non-ERI transactions to the Beneficiary PSP via different messages. This combination of ERI and non-ERI transactions is not reflected in the message description below.



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|--|---|
| | | Document | XML Tag Type | Document Document |
| | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 Scope The FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransfer message is sent by the debtor agent to the creditor agent, directly or through other agents and/or a payment clearing and settlement system. It is used to move funds from a debtor account to a creditor. FIToFICstmrCdtTrf FIToFICustomerCreditTransferV08 |
| 1.0 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Group Header Set of characteristics shared by all individual transactions included in the message. GrpHdr GroupHeader93 |
| 1.1 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Message Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Message Identification Point to point reference, as assigned by the instructing party, and sent to the next party in the chain to unambiguously identify the message. Usage: The instructing party has to make sure that MessageIdentification is unique per instructed party for a pre-agreed period. MsgId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.2 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Creation Date Time | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creation Date Time Date and time at which the message was created. CreDtTm ISODateTime |
| 1.3 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Batch Booking | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Batch Booking Identifies whether a single entry per individual transaction or a batch entry for the sum of the amounts of all transactions within the group of a message is requested. Usage: Batch booking is used to request and not order a possible batch booking. BtchBookg BatchBookingIndicator |
| 1.4 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Number Of Transactions | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Number Of Transactions Number of individual transactions contained in the message. NbOfTx Max15NumericText [0-9]{1,15} |
| 1.5 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Control Sum | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits | Control Sum Total of all individual amounts included in the message, irrespective of currencies. CtrlSum DecimalNumber 17 18 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements |
|------|-----------|---|---|
| 1.6 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Total Interbank Settlement Amount | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 99999999999999.99 or less. The fractional part has a maximum of two digits.</p> <p>SEPA Format Rule(s)</p> <p>ISO Name Total Interbank Settlement Amount</p> <p>ISO Definition Total amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent.</p> <p>XML Tag TtlIntrBkSttlmAmt</p> <p>Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount</p> <p>SEPA FractDigits 2</p> <p>TotalDigits 18</p> <p>SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 99999999999999.99</p> |
| 1.7 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Interbank Settlement Date | <p>SEPA Rulebook AT-T051 Settlement Date of the Credit Transfer.</p> <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date</p> <p>ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due.</p> <p>XML Tag IntrBkSttlmDt</p> <p>Type ISODate</p> |
| 1.8 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information | <p>ISO Name Settlement Information</p> <p>ISO Definition Specifies the details on how the settlement of the transaction(s) between the instructing agent and the instructed agent is completed.</p> <p>XML Tag SttlmInf</p> <p>Type SettlementInstruction7</p> |
| 1.9 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Method | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only "CLRG", "INGA" and "INDA" are allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Settlement Method</p> <p>ISO Definition Method used to settle the (batch of) payment instructions.</p> <p>XML Tag SttlmMtd</p> <p>Type SettlementMethod1Code</p> <p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>CLRG <i>ClearingSystem</i> Settlement is done through a payment clearing system.</p> <p>INDA <i>InstructedAgent</i> Settlement is done by the agent instructed to execute a payment instruction.</p> <p>INGA <i>InstructingAgent</i> Settlement is done by the agent instructing and forwarding the payment to the next party in the payment chain.</p> |
| 1.10 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Settlement Account | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only 'Identification' is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name Settlement Account</p> <p>ISO Definition A specific purpose account used to post debit and credit entries as a result of the transaction.</p> <p>XML Tag SttlmAcct</p> <p>Type CashAccount38</p> |
| 1.11 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System | <p>ISO Name Clearing System</p> <p>ISO Definition Specification of a pre-agreed offering between clearing agents or the channel through which the payment instruction is processed.</p> <p>XML Tag ClrSys</p> <p>Type ClearingSystemIdentification3Choice</p> |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|---|
| 1.12 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System ++++Code | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Code Infrastructure through which the payment instruction is processed, as published in an external clearing system identification code list. Cd ExternalCashClearingSystem1Code 1 .. 3 1 .. 3 |
| 1.13 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Clearing System ++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Proprietary Clearing system identification in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.14 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructing Reimbursement Agent Agent through which the instructing agent will reimburse the instructed agent. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstgRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 1.15 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructing reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstgRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 1.16 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructed Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If InstructedReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. Usage: If InstructingAgent and InstructedAgent have the same reimbursement agent, then only InstructingReimbursementAgent must be used. InstdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 1.17 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the instructed reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. InstdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 1.18 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Third Reimbursement Agent Agent at which the instructed agent will be reimbursed. Usage: If ThirdReimbursementAgent contains a branch of the InstructedAgent, then the party in InstructedAgent will claim reimbursement from that branch/will be paid by that branch. ThrdRmbrsmntAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 1.19 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Settlement Information +++Third Reimbursement Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Third Reimbursement Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the third reimbursement agent account at its servicing agent in the payment chain. ThrdRmbrsmntAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 1.20 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | 'Payment Type Information' must be present in either 'Group Header' or 'Credit Transfer Transaction Information'. Payment Type Information Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. PmtTpInf PaymentTypeInformation28 |
| 1.21 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Instruction Priority | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instruction Priority Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction. InstrPrty Priority2Code |
| 1.22 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Clearing Channel | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Clearing Channel Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction. ClrChanl ClearingChannel2Code |
| 1.23 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory Only one occurrence is allowed. Service Level Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed. SvcLvl ServiceLevel8Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 1.24 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Code | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-T001 The identification code of the Scheme. Only "SEPA" is allowed. Code Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list. Cd ExternalServiceLevel1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4 |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | SEPA | SingleEuroPaymentsArea Payment must be executed following the Single Euro Payments Area scheme. |
| 1.25 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Proprietary Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements |
|------|-----------|--|---|
| 1.26 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory.</i> ISO Name Local Instrument ISO Definition User community specific instrument. Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level. XML Tag Type LclInstrm LocalInstrument2Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice |
| 1.27 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Code | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only "PERI" is allowed. The mixing of "PERI" with other 'Local Instrument' values is not allowed in the same message, unless bilaterally agreed between Originator PSP and CSM.</i> ISO Name Code ISO Definition Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list. XML Tag Type Cd ExternalLocalInstrument1Code ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Code Restrictions PERI <i>PaymentWithERI</i> <i>Credit transfer contains Extended Remittance Information (ERI) as defined within the applicable scheme.</i> |
| 1.28 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Proprietary | ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code. XML Tag Type Prtry Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 |
| 1.29 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose | SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-T008 Category purpose of the Credit Transfer.</i> SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Depending on the agreement between the Originator and the Originator PSP, 'Category Purpose' may be forwarded to the Beneficiary PSP.</i> ISO Name Category Purpose ISO Definition Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories. Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. XML Tag Type CtgPurp CategoryPurpose1Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice |
| 1.30 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose ++++Code | ISO Name Code ISO Definition Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list. XML Tag Type Cd ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 1.31 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose ++++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Proprietary Category purpose, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 1.32 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Instructing Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'BICFI' is allowed Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 1.33 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Group Header ++Instructed Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.0 | 1..n | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Credit Transfer Transaction Information Set of elements providing information specific to the individual credit transfer(s). CdtTrfTxInf CreditTransferTransaction39 |
| 2.1 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Payment Identification Set of elements used to reference a payment instruction. PmtId PaymentIdentification7 |
| 2.2 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Instruction Identification | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Instruction Identification Unique identification, as assigned by an instructing party for an instructed party, to unambiguously identify the instruction. Usage: The instruction identification is a point to point reference that can be used between the instructing party and the instructed party to refer to the individual instruction. It can be included in several messages related to the instruction. InstrId Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-----|-----------|--|---|--|
| 2.3 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++End To End Identification | SEPA Rulebook AT-T014 The Originator's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) A customer reference that must be passed on in the end-to-end chain. In the event that no reference was given, "NOTPROVIDED" must be used. ISO Name End To End Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the initiating party, to unambiguously identify the transaction. This identification is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire end-to-end chain. Usage: The end-to-end identification can be used for reconciliation or to link tasks relating to the transaction. It can be included in several messages related to the transaction. Usage: In case there are technical limitations to pass on multiple references, the end-to-end identification must be passed on throughout the entire end-to-end chain. XML Tag EndToEndId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 2.4 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Transaction Identification | SEPA Rulebook AT-T054 The Originator PSP's reference of the SEPA Credit Transfer Transaction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. Must contain a reference that is meaningful to the Originator's PSP and is unique over time. ISO Name Transaction Identification ISO Definition Unique identification, as assigned by the first instructing agent, to unambiguously identify the transaction that is passed on, unchanged, throughout the entire interbank chain. Usage: The transaction identification can be used for reconciliation, tracking or to link tasks relating to the transaction on the interbank level. Usage: The instructing agent has to make sure that the transaction identification is unique for a pre-agreed period. XML Tag TxId Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |
| 2.5 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++UETR | ISO Name UETR ISO Definition Universally unique identifier to provide an end-to-end reference of a payment transaction. XML Tag UETR Type UUIDv4Identifier Pattern [a-f0-9]{8}-[a-f0-9]{4}-4[a-f0-9]{3}-[89ab][a-f0-9]{3}-[a-f0-9]{12} | |
| 2.6 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Identification +++Clearing System Reference | ISO Name Clearing System Reference ISO Definition Unique reference, as assigned by a clearing system, to unambiguously identify the instruction. XML Tag ClrSysRef Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|---|
| 2.7 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) | <i>'Payment Type Information' must be present in either 'Group Header' or 'Credit Transfer Transaction Information'.</i> |
| | | | ISO Name | Payment Type Information |
| | | | ISO Definition | Set of elements used to further specify the type of transaction. |
| | | | XML Tag | PmtTpInf |
| | | | Type | PaymentTypeInformation28 |
| 2.8 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Instruction Priority | ISO Name | Instruction Priority |
| | | | ISO Definition | Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the instruction. |
| | | | XML Tag | InstrPrty |
| | | | Type | Priority2Code |
| 2.9 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Clearing Channel | ISO Name | Clearing Channel |
| | | | ISO Definition | Specifies the clearing channel to be used to process the payment instruction. |
| | | | XML Tag | ClrChanl |
| | | | Type | ClearingChannel2Code |
| 2.10 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level | SEPA Usage Rule(s) | <i>Mandatory. Only one occurrence is allowed.</i> |
| | | | ISO Name | Service Level |
| | | | ISO Definition | Agreement under which or rules under which the transaction should be processed. |
| | | | XML Tag | SvcLvl |
| | | | Type | ServiceLevel8Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.11 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Code | SEPA Rulebook | <i>AT-T001 The identification code of the SEPA electronic credit transfer Scheme.</i> |
| | | | SEPA Usage Rule(s) | <i>Only "SEPA" is allowed.</i> |
| | | | ISO Name | Code |
| | | | ISO Definition | Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as published in an external service level code list. |
| | | | XML Tag | Cd |
| | | | Type | ExternalServiceLevel1Code |
| | | | ISO Length | 1 .. 4 |
| | | | SEPA Length | 1 .. 4 |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | SEPA | <i>SingleEuroPaymentsArea Payment must be executed following the Single Euro Payments Area scheme.</i> |
| 2.12 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Service Level ++++Proprietary | ISO Name | Proprietary |
| | | | ISO Definition | Specifies a pre-agreed service or level of service between the parties, as a proprietary code. |
| | | | XML Tag | Prtry |
| | | | Type | Max35Text |
| | | | ISO Length | 1 .. 35 |
| | | | SEPA Length | 1 .. 35 |
| 2.13 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument | SEPA Usage Rule(s) | <i>Mandatory.</i> |
| | | | ISO Name | Local Instrument |
| | | | ISO Definition | User community specific instrument. |
| | | | | Usage: This element is used to specify a local instrument, local clearing option and/or further qualify the service or service level. |
| | | | XML Tag | LclInstrm |
| | | | Type | LocalInstrument2Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements |
|------|-----------|---|--|
| 2.14 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Code | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "PERI" is allowed. The mixing of "PERI" with other 'Local Instrument' values is not allowed in the same message, unless bilaterally agreed between Originator PSP and CSM.</p> <p>ISO Name Code ISO Definition Specifies the local instrument, as published in an external local instrument code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalLocalInstrument1Code ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p> <p>SEPA Code Restrictions</p> <p>PERI PaymentWithERI Credit transfer contains Extended Remittance Information (ERI) as defined within the applicable scheme.</p> |
| 2.15 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Local Instrument ++++Proprietary | <p>ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Specifies the local instrument, as a proprietary code. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p> |
| 2.16 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose | <p>SEPA Rulebook AT-T008 Category purpose of the Credit Transfer. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Depending on the agreement between the Originator and the Originator PSP, 'Category Purpose' may be forwarded to the Beneficiary PSP.</p> <p>ISO Name Category Purpose ISO Definition Specifies the high level purpose of the instruction based on a set of pre-defined categories. Usage: This is used by the initiating party to provide information concerning the processing of the payment. It is likely to trigger special processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain.</p> <p>XML Tag Ctgypurp Type CategoryPurpose1Choice</p> |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice |
| 2.17 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose ++++Code | <p>ISO Name Code ISO Definition Category purpose, as published in an external category purpose code list. XML Tag Cd Type ExternalCategoryPurpose1Code ISO Length 1 .. 4 SEPA Length 1 .. 4</p> |
| 2.18 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Payment Type Information +++Category Purpose ++++Proprietary | <p>ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Category purpose, in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p> |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 2.19 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Amount | SEPA Rulebook AT-T002 Amount of the SEPA Credit Transfer in Euro. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only 'EUR' is allowed. Amount must be 0.01 or more and 999999999.99 or less. SEPA Format Rule(s) The fractional part has a maximum of two digits. ISO Name Interbank Settlement Amount ISO Definition Amount of money moved between the instructing agent and the instructed agent. XML Tag IntrBkSttlmAmt Type ActiveCurrencyAndAmount SEPA FractDigits 2 TotalDigits 18 SEPA Inclusive 0.01 .. 999999999.99 | |
| 2.20 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Interbank Settlement Date | ISO Name Interbank Settlement Date ISO Definition Date on which the amount of money ceases to be available to the agent that owes it and when the amount of money becomes available to the agent to which it is due. XML Tag IntrBkSttlmDt Type ISODate | |
| 2.21 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Priority | ISO Name Settlement Priority ISO Definition Indicator of the urgency or order of importance that the instructing party would like the instructed party to apply to the processing of the settlement instruction. XML Tag SttlmPrty Type Priority3Code | |
| 2.22 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Indication | ISO Name Settlement Time Indication ISO Definition Provides information on the occurred settlement time(s) of the payment transaction. XML Tag SttlmTmIndctn Type SettlementDateTimeIndication1 | |
| 2.23 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Settlement Time Request | ISO Name Settlement Time Request ISO Definition Provides information on the requested settlement time(s) of the payment instruction. XML Tag SttlmTmReq Type SettlementTimeRequest2 | |
| 2.24 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Acceptance Date Time | ISO Name Acceptance Date Time ISO Definition Point in time when the payment order from the initiating party meets the processing conditions of the account servicing agent. This means that the account servicing agent has received the payment order and has applied checks such as authorisation, availability of funds. XML Tag AcctptncDtTm Type ISODateTime | |
| 2.25 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Pooling Adjustment Date | ISO Name Pooling Adjustment Date ISO Definition Date used for the correction of the value date of a cash pool movement that has been posted with a different value date. XML Tag PoolgAdjstmntDt Type ISODate | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|---|
| 2.26 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instructed Amount | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits SEPA Inclusive | Instructed Amount Amount of money to be moved between the debtor and creditor, before deduction of charges, expressed in the currency as ordered by the initiating party. Usage: This amount has to be transported unchanged through the transaction chain. InstdAmt ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyAndAmount 5 18 0 .. |
| 2.27 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Exchange Rate | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type SEPA FractDigits TotalDigits | Exchange Rate Factor used to convert an amount from one currency into another. This reflects the price at which one currency was bought with another currency. XchgRate BaseOneRate 10 11 |
| 2.28 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Charge Bearer | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only "SLEV" is allowed. Charge Bearer Specifies which party/parties will bear the charges associated with the processing of the payment transaction. ChrgBr ChargeBearerType1Code |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions | |
| | | | SLEV | FollowingServiceLevel Charges are to be applied following the rules agreed in the service level and/or scheme. |
| 2.29 | 0..n | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Charges Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Charges Information Provides information on the charges to be paid by the charge bearer(s) related to the payment transaction. ChrgsInf Charges7 |
| 2.30 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 1 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Previous Instructing Agent 1 Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent. PrvsInstgAgt1 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.31 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 1Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Previous Instructing Agent 1Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. PrvsInstgAgt1Acct CashAccount38 |
| 2.32 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 2 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Previous Instructing Agent 2 Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent. PrvsInstgAgt2 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.33 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 2Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Previous Instructing Agent 2Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. PrvsInstgAgt2Acct CashAccount38 |
| 2.34 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 3 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Previous Instructing Agent 3 Agent immediately prior to the instructing agent. PrvsInstgAgt3 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 2.35 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Previous Instructing Agent 3Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Previous Instructing Agent 3Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the previous instructing agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. PrvsInstgAgt3Acct CashAccount38 |
| 2.36 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instructing Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Instructing Agent Agent that instructs the next party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstgAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.37 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instructed Agent | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Instructed Agent Agent that is instructed by the previous party in the chain to carry out the (set of) instruction(s). InstdAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.38 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Intermediary Agent 1 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If more than one intermediary agent is present, then IntermediaryAgent1 identifies the agent between the DebtorAgent and the IntermediaryAgent2. IntrmyAgt1 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.39 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 1Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Intermediary Agent 1Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 1 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt1Acct CashAccount38 |
| 2.40 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 2 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Intermediary Agent 2 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If more than two intermediary agents are present, then IntermediaryAgent2 identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent1 and the IntermediaryAgent3. IntrmyAgt2 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.41 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 2Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Intermediary Agent 2Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 2 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt2Acct CashAccount38 |
| 2.42 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 3 | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Intermediary Agent 3 Agent between the debtor's agent and the creditor's agent. Usage: If IntermediaryAgent3 is present, then it identifies the agent between the IntermediaryAgent 2 and the CreditorAgent. IntrmyAgt3 BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|---|
| 2.43 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Intermediary Agent 3Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Intermediary Agent 3Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the intermediary agent 3 at its servicing agent in the payment chain. IntrmyAgt3Acct CashAccount38 |
| 2.44 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Ultimate Debtor Ultimate party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. UltmtDbtr PartyIdentification135 |
| 2.45 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Name | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-P006 Name of the Originator Reference Party. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70 |
| 2.46 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Postal Address | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress24 |
| 2.47 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P007 Identification code of the Originator Reference Party. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party38Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.48 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Either 'AnyBIC', 'LEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification29 |
| 2.49 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Identification ++++Private Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed. Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport. PrvtId PersonIdentification13 |
| 2.50 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Country Of Residence | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2} |
| 2.51 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Debtor +++Contact Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls Contact4 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|---|
| 2.52 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Initiating Party | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Initiating Party Party that initiates the payment. Usage: This can be either the debtor or a party that initiates the credit transfer on behalf of the debtor. InitgPty PartyIdentification135 |
| 2.53 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Party that owes an amount of money to the (ultimate) creditor. Dbtr PartyIdentification135 |
| 2.54 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Name | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-P001 Name of the Originator. Mandatory 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70 |
| 2.55 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P005 Address of the Originator (only mandatory when the Originator PSP or the Beneficiary PSP is located in a non-EEA SEPA country or territory). If 'Address Line' is used, then 'Postal Address' sub-elements other than 'Country' are forbidden. A combination of 'Address Line' and 'Country' is allowed; it is recommended when either the Debtor Agent or Creditor Agent is a non-EEA SEPA PSP. If 'Address Line' is not used, then at least 'Town Name' and 'Country' must be used. Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress24 |
| 2.56 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Address Type | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Address Type Identifies the nature of the postal address. AdrTp AddressType3Choice |
| 2.57 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Department | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Department Identification of a division of a large organisation or building. Dept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.58 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Sub Department | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Sub Department Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building. SubDept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 2.59 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Street Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Street Name Name of a street or thoroughfare. StrtNm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.60 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Building Number | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Building Number Number that identifies the position of a building on a street. BldgNb Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16 |
| 2.61 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Building Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Building Name Name of the building or house. BldgNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.62 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Floor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Floor Floor or storey within a building. Flr Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.63 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Post Box | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Post Box Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for. PstBx Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16 |
| 2.64 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Room | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Room Building room number. Room Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.65 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Post Code | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Post Code Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail. PstCd Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16 |
| 2.66 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Town Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Town Name Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government. TwnNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.67 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Town Location Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Town Location Name Specific location name within the town. TwnLctnNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 2.68 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++District Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | District Name Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division. DstrctNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.69 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Country Sub Division | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Country Sub Division Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county. CtrySubDvsn Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.70 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Country | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Country Nation with its own government. Ctry CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2} |
| 2.71 | 0..2 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Postal Address ++++Address Line | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>Only two occurrences are allowed. If 'Address Line' is used, then 'Postal Address' sub-elements other than 'Country' are forbidden. A combination of 'Address Line' and 'Country' is allowed; it is recommended when either Debtor Agent or Creditor Agent is a non-EEA SEPA PSP.</i> Address Line Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text. AdrLine Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.72 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P004 The Originator Identification Code. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party38Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.73 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Either 'AnyBIC', 'LEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification29 |
| 2.74 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Identification ++++Private Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport. PrvtId PersonIdentification13 |
| 2.75 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Country Of Residence | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2} |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|---|---|
| 2.76 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor +++Contact Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls Contact4 |
| 2.77 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Mandatory Debtor Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor to which a debit entry will be made as a result of the transaction. DbtrAcct CashAccount38 |
| 2.78 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account +++Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Only IBAN is allowed. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer. Id AccountIdentification4Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.79 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account +++Identification ++++IBAN | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | AT-D001 The IBAN of the account of the Originator. IBAN International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions. IBAN IBAN2007Identifier [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30} |
| 2.80 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account +++Identification ++++Other | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Other Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme. Othr GenericAccountIdentification1 |
| 2.81 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account +++Type | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Type Specifies the nature, or use of the account. Tp CashAccountType2Choice |
| 2.82 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account +++Currency | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Currency Identification of the currency in which the account is held. Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account. Ccy ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode [A-Z]{3,3} |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 2.83 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account +++Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number. Nm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.84 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Account +++Proxy | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-P003 The Proxy/alias of the account of the Originator. AT-P003 can only be provided here under the condition that the Originator is given the possibility to validate the IBAN linked to that Alias/Proxy, prior to the authentication of the instruction unless the Originator and the Originator PSP agreed upfront on another arrangement (e.g., through an amendment of the general terms and conditions). Furthermore, the Originator PSP must have an agreement with the Originator and the Beneficiary PSP with the Beneficiary in relation to the treatment and the use of the data provided under such Alias/Proxy i.e. whether it is to be used for the purpose to initiate the transaction and/or to forward it to the Beneficiary PSP and/or the Beneficiary concerned. Proxy Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account. Prxy ProxyAccountIdentification1 |
| 2.85 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Agent | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-D002 The BIC code of the Originator PSP. Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Debtor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the debtor. DbtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |
| 2.86 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Debtor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Debtor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the debtor agent at its servicing agent in the payment chain. DbtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 2.87 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Agent | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-C002 The BIC code of the Beneficiary PSP. Only 'BICFI' is allowed. Creditor Agent Financial institution servicing an account for the creditor. CdtrAgt BranchAndFinancialInstitutionIdentification6 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|------|-----------|--|---|--|
| 2.88 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Agent Account | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Agent Account Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor agent at its servicing agent to which a credit entry will be made as a result of the payment transaction. CdtrAgtAcct CashAccount38 |
| 2.89 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Creditor Party to which an amount of money is due. Cdtr PartyIdentification135 |
| 2.90 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Name | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-E001 Name of the Beneficiary. Mandatory. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70 |
| 2.91 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-E004 The address of the Beneficiary. If 'Address Line' is used, then 'Postal Address' sub-elements other than 'Country' are forbidden. A combination of 'Address Line' and 'Country' is allowed. If 'Address Line' is not used, then at least 'Town Name' and 'Country' must be used. Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress24 |
| 2.92 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Address Type | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Address Type Identifies the nature of the postal address. AdrTp AddressType3Choice |
| 2.93 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Department | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Department Identification of a division of a large organisation or building. Dept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.94 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Sub Department | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Sub Department Identification of a sub-division of a large organisation or building. SubDept Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.95 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Street Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Street Name Name of a street or thoroughfare. StrtNm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |

| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-------|-----------|--|--|--|
| 2.96 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Building Number | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Building Number Number that identifies the position of a building on a street. BldgNb Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16 |
| 2.97 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Building Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Building Name Name of the building or house. BldgNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.98 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Floor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Floor Floor or storey within a building. Flr Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.99 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Post Box | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Post Box Numbered box in a post office, assigned to a person or organisation, where letters are kept until called for. PstBx Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16 |
| 2.100 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Room | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Room Building room number. Room Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.101 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Post Code | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Post Code Identifier consisting of a group of letters and/or numbers that is added to a postal address to assist the sorting of mail. PstCd Max16Text 1 .. 16 1 .. 16 |
| 2.102 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Town Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Town Name Name of a built-up area, with defined boundaries, and a local government. TwnNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.103 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Town Location Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Town Location Name Specific location name within the town. TwnLctnNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.104 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++District Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | District Name Identifies a subdivision within a country sub-division. DstrctNm Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-------|-----------|---|--|---|
| 2.105 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Country Sub Division | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Country Sub Division Identifies a subdivision of a country such as state, region, county. CtrySubDvsn Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.106 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Country | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Country Nation with its own government. Ctry CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2} |
| 2.107 | 0..2 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Postal Address ++++Address Line | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | <i>Only two occurrences are allowed. If 'Address Line' is used, then 'Postal Address' sub-elements other than 'Country' are forbidden. A combination of 'Address Line' and 'Country' is allowed.</i> Address Line Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services, presented in free format text. AdrLine Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.108 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-E005 Beneficiary Identification Code. Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party38Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.109 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Either 'AnyBIC', 'LEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification29 |
| 2.110 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Identification ++++Private Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport. PrvtId PersonIdentification13 |
| 2.111 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Country Of Residence | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2} |
| 2.112 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor +++Contact Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls Contact4 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 2.113 | 1..1 | FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory</i> ISO Name Creditor Account ISO Definition Unambiguous identification of the account of the creditor to which a credit entry will be posted as a result of the payment transaction. XML Tag CdtrAcct Type CashAccount38 | |
| 2.114 | 1..1 | FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only IBAN is allowed.</i> ISO Name Identification ISO Definition Unique and unambiguous identification for the account between the account owner and the account servicer. XML Tag Id Type AccountIdentification4Choice | |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice | |
| 2.115 | 1..1 | FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Identification ++++IBAN | SEPA Rulebook <i>AT-C001 The IBAN of the account of the Beneficiary.</i> ISO Name IBAN ISO Definition International Bank Account Number (IBAN) - identifier used internationally by financial institutions to uniquely identify the account of a customer. Further specifications of the format and content of the IBAN can be found in the standard ISO 13616 "Banking and related financial services - International Bank Account Number (IBAN)" version 1997-10-01, or later revisions. XML Tag IBAN Type IBAN2007Identifier Pattern [A-Z]{2,2}[0-9]{2,2}[a-zA-Z0-9]{1,30} | |
| 2.116 | 1..1 | FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Identification ++++Other | ISO Name Other ISO Definition Unique identification of an account, as assigned by the account servicer, using an identification scheme. XML Tag Othr Type GenericAccountIdentification1 | |
| 2.117 | 0..1 | FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Type | ISO Name Type ISO Definition Specifies the nature, or use of the account. XML Tag Tp Type CashAccountType2Choice | |
| 2.118 | 0..1 | FiTo FiCustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Currency | ISO Name Currency ISO Definition Identification of the currency in which the account is held. Usage: Currency should only be used in case one and the same account number covers several currencies and the initiating party needs to identify which currency needs to be used for settlement on the account. XML Tag Ccy Type ActiveOrHistoricCurrencyCode Pattern [A-Z]{3,3} | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-------|-----------|---|---|---|
| 2.119 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Name | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Name Name of the account, as assigned by the account servicing institution, in agreement with the account owner in order to provide an additional means of identification of the account. Usage: The account name is different from the account owner name. The account name is used in certain user communities to provide a means of identifying the account, in addition to the account owner's identity and the account number. Nm Max70Text 1 .. 70 1 .. 70 |
| 2.120 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Creditor Account +++Proxy | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | AT-E003 The Proxy/alias of the account of the Beneficiary. AT-E003 can only be provided here under the condition that the Originator is given the possibility to validate the IBAN linked to that Alias/Proxy, prior to the authentication of the instruction unless the Originator and the Originator PSP agreed upfront on another arrangement (e.g., through an amendment of the general terms and conditions). Furthermore, the Originator PSP must have an agreement with the Originator and the Beneficiary PSP with the Beneficiary in relation to the treatment and the use of the data provided under such Alias/Proxy i.e. whether it is to be used for the purpose to initiate the transaction and/or to forward it to the Beneficiary PSP and/or the Beneficiary concerned. Proxy Specifies an alternate assumed name for the identification of the account. Prxy ProxyAccountIdentification1 |
| 2.121 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Ultimate Creditor Ultimate party to which an amount of money is due. UltmtCdtr PartyIdentification135 |
| 2.122 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Name | SEPA Rulebook SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | AT-E007 Name of the Beneficiary Reference Party. 'Name' is limited to 70 characters in length. Name Name by which a party is known and which is usually used to identify that party. Nm Max140Text 1 .. 140 1 .. 70 |
| 2.123 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Postal Address | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Postal Address Information that locates and identifies a specific address, as defined by postal services. PstlAdr PostalAddress24 |

| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-------|-----------|--|--|---|
| 2.124 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-E010 Identification code of the Beneficiary Reference Party.</i> Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a party. Id Party38Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.125 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification ++++Organisation Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Either 'AnyBIC', 'LEI' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Organisation Identification Unique and unambiguous way to identify an organisation. OrgId OrganisationIdentification29 |
| 2.126 | 1..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Identification ++++Private Identification | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Either 'Date and Place of Birth' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed.</i> Private Identification Unique and unambiguous identification of a person, for example a passport. PrvtId PersonIdentification13 |
| 2.127 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Country Of Residence | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type Pattern | Country Of Residence Country in which a person resides (the place of a person's home). In the case of a company, it is the country from which the affairs of that company are directed. CtryOfRes CountryCode [A-Z]{2,2} |
| 2.128 | 0..1 | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Ultimate Creditor +++Contact Details | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Contact Details Set of elements used to indicate how to contact the party. CtctDtls Contact4 |
| 2.129 | 0..n | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instruction For Creditor Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instruction For Creditor Agent Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction, provided by the initiating party, and intended for the creditor agent. InstrForCdtrAgt InstructionForCreditorAgent1 |
| 2.130 | 0..n | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Instruction For Next Agent | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Instruction For Next Agent Further information related to the processing of the payment instruction that may need to be acted upon by the next agent. Usage: The next agent may not be the creditor agent. The instruction can relate to a level of service, can be an instruction that has to be executed by the agent, or can be information required by the next agent. InstrForNxtAgt InstructionForNextAgent1 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-------|-----------|---|--|--|
| 2.131 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose | SEPA Rulebook ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>AT-T007 Purpose of the Credit Transfer.</i> Purpose Underlying reason for the payment transaction. Usage: Purpose is used by the end-customers, that is initiating party, (ultimate) debtor, (ultimate) creditor to provide information concerning the nature of the payment. Purpose is a content element, which is not used for processing by any of the agents involved in the payment chain. Purp Purpose2Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag | xs:choice |
| 2.132 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose +++Code | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Code Underlying reason for the payment transaction, as published in an external purpose code list. Cd ExternalPurpose1Code 1 .. 4 1 .. 4 |
| 2.133 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Purpose +++Proprietary | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type ISO Length SEPA Length | Proprietary Purpose, in a proprietary form. Prtry Max35Text 1 .. 35 1 .. 35 |
| 2.134 | 0..10 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Regulatory Reporting | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Regulatory Reporting Information needed due to regulatory and statutory requirements. RgltryRptg RegulatoryReporting3 |
| 2.135 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Tax | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Tax Provides details on the tax. Tax TaxInformation8 |
| 2.136 | 0..10 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Related Remittance Information | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Related Remittance Information Provides information related to the handling of the remittance information by any of the agents in the transaction processing chain. RltdRmtInf RemittanceLocation7 |
| 2.137 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | <i>Mandatory.</i> Remittance Information Information supplied to enable the matching of an entry with the items that the transfer is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system. RmtInf RemittanceInformation16 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-------|-----------|---|---|--|
| 2.138 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Unstructured | SEPA Rulebook AT-T010 The unstructured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) If the commercial trade name of the payee is different from its legal name (AT-E001 The name of the Beneficiary), then the commercial trade name must be provided here. The location of where the transaction took place (if different from AT-E004 The address of the Beneficiary) as well as the transaction date and time can also be provided here. Each piece of information must be followed by a slash to clearly differentiate from the other information included under this data element (a special character other than a slash can be used instead (e.g., “+”) in case the slash is used for other purposes). [Example: The Shopping Paradise/Boulevard des Marchands 123/2020-12-24T11:37/Purchase Nr 1234567890AZ - Merry Christmas.] For further information, please refer to “EPC088-22 EPC Guidance Document – Improve Transparency for Retail Payment End-Users”. ISO Name Unstructured ISO Definition Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in an unstructured form. XML Tag Ustrd Type Max140Text ISO Length 1 .. 140 SEPA Length 1 .. 140 | |
| 2.139 | 1..999 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured | SEPA Rulebook AT-T011 The structured Remittance Information sent by the Originator to the Beneficiary in the Credit Transfer Instruction. SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory. Up to 999 occurrences of ‘Structured’ are allowed. All information provided under ‘Structured’ in the pain.001 (with ERI) message must also be reflected here. In each occurrence of ‘Structured’ the tags and the data within the ‘Structured’ element (i.e. excluding <Strd> and </Strd>) must not exceed 280 characters in length. SEPA Format Rule(s) ISO Name Structured ISO Definition Information supplied to enable the matching/reconciliation of an entry with the items that the payment is intended to settle, such as commercial invoices in an accounts' receivable system, in a structured form. XML Tag Strd Type StructuredRemittanceInformation16 | |
| 2.140 | 0..n | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Referred Document Information | ISO Name Referred Document Information ISO Definition Provides the identification and the content of the referred document. XML Tag RfrdDocInf Type ReferredDocumentInformation7 | |
| 2.141 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Referred Document Amount | ISO Name Referred Document Amount ISO Definition Provides details on the amounts of the referred document. XML Tag RfrdDocAmt Type RemittanceAmount2 | |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements |
|-------|-----------|--|---|
| 2.142 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information | SEPA Usage Rule(s) When present, the Creditor PSP is not obliged to validate the reference information. When used both 'Type' and 'Reference' must be present. ISO Name Creditor Reference Information ISO Definition Reference information provided by the creditor to allow the identification of the underlying documents. XML Tag CdtRefInf Type CreditorReferenceInformation2 |
| 2.143 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory if 'Creditor Reference Information' is used. ISO Name Type ISO Definition Specifies the type of creditor reference. XML Tag Tp Type CreditorReferenceType2 |
| 2.144 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Code Or Proprietary | ISO Name Code Or Proprietary ISO Definition Coded or proprietary format creditor reference type. XML Tag CdOrPrtry Type CreditorReferenceType1Choice |
| | 1..1 | | XML Tag xs:choice |
| 2.145 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Code Or Proprietary +++++++Code | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Only "SCOR" is allowed. ISO Name Code ISO Definition Type of creditor reference, in a coded form. XML Tag Cd Type DocumentType3Code |
| | | | SEPA Code Restrictions SCOR StructuredCommunicationReference Document is a structured communication reference provided by the creditor to identify the referred transaction. |
| 2.146 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Code Or Proprietary +++++++Proprietary | ISO Name Proprietary ISO Definition Creditor reference type, in a proprietary form. XML Tag Prtry Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 |
| 2.147 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Type ++++++Issuer | SEPA Usage Rule(s) Mandatory if 'Reference' is populated with an identifier issued or governed by a known institution. E.g. "ISO" should be mentioned here if 'Reference' is populated with a RF Creditor Reference (ISO 11649). ISO Name Issuer ISO Definition Entity that assigns the credit reference type. XML Tag Issr Type Max35Text ISO Length 1 .. 35 SEPA Length 1 .. 35 |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements |
|-------|-----------|--|--|
| 2.148 | 1..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Creditor Reference Information +++++Reference | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Mandatory if 'Creditor Reference Information' is used.</i> <i>If a Creditor Reference contains a check digit, the receiving PSP is not required to validate this. If the receiving PSP validates the check digit and if this validation fails, the PSP may continue its processing and send the transaction to the next party in the chain.</i> <i>RF Creditor Reference must be used (ISO 11649) in case "ISO" is mentioned under 'Issuer'.</i></p> <p>ISO Name ISO Definition Reference Unique reference, as assigned by the creditor, to unambiguously refer to the payment transaction.</p> <p>Usage: If available, the initiating party should provide this reference in the structured remittance information, to enable reconciliation by the creditor upon receipt of the amount of money.</p> <p>If the business context requires the use of a creditor reference or a payment remit identification, and only one identifier can be passed through the end-to-end chain, the creditor's reference or payment remittance identification should be quoted in the end-to-end transaction identification.</p> <p>XML Tag Type Ref ISO Length Max35Text SEPA Length 1 .. 35</p> |
| 2.149 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Invoicer | <p>ISO Name ISO Definition Invoicer Identification of the organisation issuing the invoice, when it is different from the creditor or ultimate creditor.</p> <p>XML Tag Type Invc PartyIdentification135</p> |
| 2.150 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Invoicee | <p>ISO Name ISO Definition Invoicee Identification of the party to whom an invoice is issued, when it is different from the debtor or ultimate debtor.</p> <p>XML Tag Type Invc PartyIdentification135</p> |
| 2.151 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Tax Remittance | <p>ISO Name ISO Definition Tax Remittance Provides remittance information about a payment made for tax-related purposes.</p> <p>XML Tag Type TaxRmt TaxInformation7</p> |
| 2.152 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Garnishment Remittance | <p>ISO Name ISO Definition Garnishment Remittance Provides remittance information about a payment for garnishment-related purposes.</p> <p>XML Tag Type GrnshmtRmt Garnishment3</p> |
| 2.153 | 0..1 | FITo FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Remittance Information +++Structured ++++Additional Remittance Information | <p>SEPA Usage Rule(s) <i>Only one occurrence is allowed.</i></p> <p>ISO Name ISO Definition Additional Remittance Information Additional information, in free text form, to complement the structured remittance information.</p> <p>XML Tag Type AddtlRmtInf Max140Text ISO Length 1 .. 140 SEPA Length 1 .. 140</p> |



| # | SEPA Mult | Message Element | Inter-PSP Payment with use of ERI SEPA Core Requirements | |
|-------|--------------|---|---|---|
| 2.154 | 0..n | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Credit Transfer Transaction Information ++Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |
| 3.0 | 0..n | FIto FICustomer Credit Transfer V08 +Supplementary Data | ISO Name ISO Definition XML Tag Type | Supplementary Data Additional information that cannot be captured in the structured elements and/or any other specific block. SplmtryData SupplementaryData1 |



3 LIST OF MAIN CHANGES IN THE CREDIT TRANSFER INTER-PSP IMPLEMENTATION GUIDELINES RELATIVE TO VERSION 2021 v1.0

Note: This list is for information i.e. the changes included in the body of the document are the changes in effect. A detailed overview list will be published later.

1. General

- Migration to the 2019 message version of the ISO 20022 standard.
- Changes resulting from errata document EPC080-21 (<https://www.europeanpaymentscouncil.eu/document-library/implementation-guidelines/sepa-credit-transfer-scheme-inter-psp-implementation>).
- Alignment of the attribute numbering between the four SEPA payment scheme rulebooks.

2. Section 0.3 'Purpose of Document'

- Inclusion of a note to explain the meaning of the term "customer".

3. Section 1.4 'Character Set'

- Inclusion of a note to clarify the use of a slash after an attribute or code.

4. ISO 20022 messages:

- Identification/Organisation Identification: SEPA Usage Rule was updated as follows (see bold text): "Either '**AnyBIC-or-BEI**', '**LEI**' or one occurrence of 'Other' is allowed."
- Possibility to provide a structured address of the payment end-user:
 - o 'Debtor/Postal Address': All sub-elements (except for 'Address Type') have been shaded yellow and inclusion of the following SEPA Usage Rules:
 - If 'Address Line' is used, then 'Postal Address' sub-elements other than 'Country' are forbidden.
 - A combination of 'Address Line' and 'Country' is allowed; it is recommended when either the Debtor Agent or Creditor Agent is a non-EEA SEPA PSP.
 - If 'Address Line' is not used, then at least 'Town Name' and 'Country' must be used.
 - o 'Creditor/Postal Address': All sub-elements (except for 'Address Type') have been shaded yellow and inclusion of the following SEPA Usage Rules:
 - If 'Address Line' is used, then 'Postal Address' sub-elements other than 'Country' are forbidden.
 - A combination of 'Address Line' and 'Country' is allowed.
 - If 'Address Line' is not used, then at least 'Town Name' and 'Country' must be used.



- 'Debtor/Postal Address/Address Line': Inclusion of the following SEPA Usage Rules:
 - If 'Address Line' is used, then 'Postal Address' sub-elements other than 'Country' are forbidden.
 - A combination of 'Address Line' and 'Country' is allowed; it is recommended when either Debtor Agent or Creditor Agent is a non-EEA SEPA PSP.
- 'Creditor/Postal Address/Address Line': Inclusion of the following SEPA Usage Rules:
 - If 'Address Line' is used, then 'Postal Address' sub-elements other than 'Country' are forbidden.
 - A combination of 'Address Line' and 'Country' is allowed.
- 'Debtor Account': Element has been opened and new optional sub-element 'Proxy' is shaded yellow. New attribute: "AT-P003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Originator".
- 'Creditor Account': Element has been opened and new optional sub-element 'Proxy' is shaded yellow. New attribute: "AT-E003 The Proxy/Alias of the account of the Beneficiary".
- 'Assigner/Assignee': 'LEI' (in addition to 'Name') can be used to indicate a CSM when it has no BIC.
- 'Remittance Information/Unstructured': Following SEPA Usage Rule has been included in line with document EPC088-22 "EPC Guidance Document – Improve Transparency for Retail Payment End-Users":
 - "If the commercial trade name of the payee is different from its legal name (AT-E001 The name of the Beneficiary), then the commercial trade name must be provided here. The location of where the transaction took place (if different from AT-E004 The address of the Beneficiary) as well as the transaction date and time can also be provided here. Each piece of information must be followed by a slash to clearly differentiate from the other information included under this data element (a special character other than a slash can be used instead (e.g., "+") in case the slash is used for other purposes). [Example: The Shopping Paradise/Boulevard des Marchands 123/2020-12-24T11:37/Purchase Nr 1234567890AZ - Merry Christmas.] For further information, please refer to "EPC088-22 EPC Guidance Document – Improve Transparency for Retail Payment End-Users".
- 'Remittance Information/ Structured /Creditor Reference Information /Type /Issuer': Inclusion of the following SEPA Usage Rule:
 - Mandatory if 'Reference' is populated with an identifier issued or governed by a known institution. E.g. "ISO" should be mentioned here if 'Reference' is populated with a RF Creditor Reference (ISO 11649).
- 'Remittance Information/ Structured /Creditor Reference Information /Reference': The SEPA Usage Rule was updated as follows (see bold text):



- RF Creditor Reference **must** ~~may~~ be used (ISO 11649) **in case "ISO" is mentioned under 'Issuer'.**